

Description of Device Parameters

Proline Prosonic Flow G 500

Ultrasonic time-of-flight flowmeter
Modbus RS485

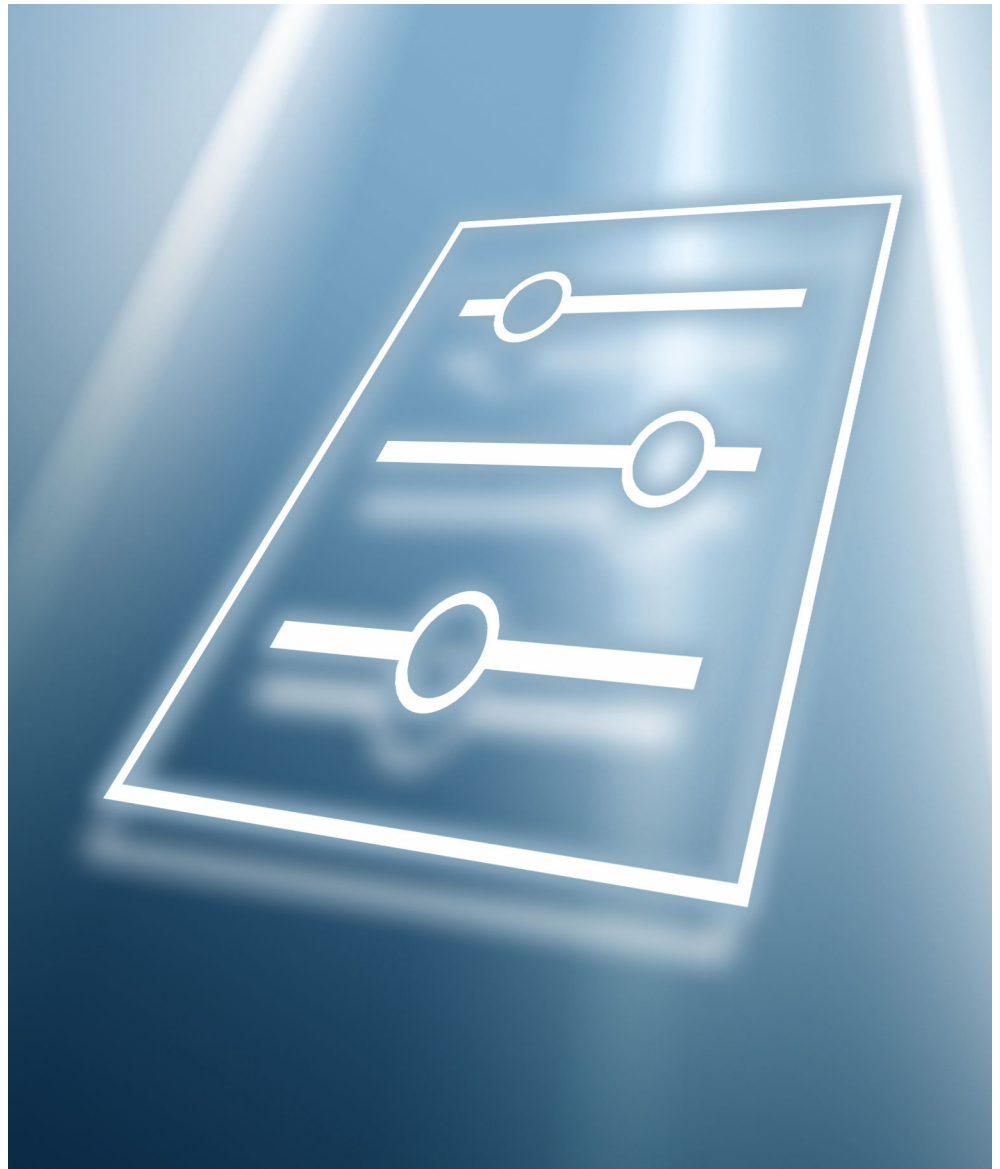


Table of contents

1	About this document	4		
1.1	Document function	4		
1.2	Target group	4		
1.3	Using this document	4		
1.3.1	Information on the document structure	4		
1.3.2	Structure of a parameter description	6		
1.4	Symbols used	6		
1.4.1	Symbols for certain types of information	6		
1.4.2	Symbols in graphics	7		
1.5	Documentation	7		
1.5.1	Standard documentation	7		
1.5.2	Supplementary device-dependent documentation	7		
2	Overview of the Expert operating menu	8		
3	Description of device parameters	11		
3.1	"System" submenu	13		
3.1.1	"Display" submenu	14		
3.1.2	"Configuration backup" submenu	26		
3.1.3	"Diagnostic handling" submenu	29		
3.1.4	"Administration" submenu	39		
3.2	"Sensor" submenu	44		
3.2.1	"Measured values" submenu	44		
3.2.2	"System units" submenu	61		
3.2.3	"Process parameters" submenu	72		
3.2.4	"Measurement mode" submenu	76		
3.2.5	"External compensation" submenu	85		
3.2.6	"Sensor adjustment" submenu	88		
3.2.7	"Calibration" submenu	99		
3.3	"I/O configuration" submenu	100		
3.4	"Input" submenu	102		
3.4.1	"Current input 1 to n" submenu	102		
3.4.2	"Status input 1 to n" submenu	105		
3.5	"Output" submenu	107		
3.5.1	"Current output 1 to n" submenu	108		
3.5.2	"Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n" submenu	121		
3.5.3	"Relay output 1 to n" submenu	142		
3.5.4	"Double pulse output" submenu	148		
3.6	"Communication" submenu	153		
3.6.1	"Modbus configuration" submenu	153		
3.6.2	"Modbus information" submenu	158		
3.6.3	"Modbus data map" submenu	159		
3.6.4	"Web server" submenu	160		
3.6.5	"WLAN settings" wizard	163		
3.7	"Application" submenu	170		
3.7.1	"Totalizer 1 to n" submenu	171		
3.8	"Diagnostics" submenu	176		
3.8.1	"Diagnostic list" submenu	179		
3.8.2	"Event logbook" submenu	183		
3.8.3	"Device information" submenu	184		
3.8.4	"Main electronic module + I/O module 1" submenu	188		
3.8.5	"Sensor electronic module (ISEM)" submenu	189		
3.8.6	"I/O module 2" submenu	190		
3.8.7	"I/O module 3" submenu	191		
3.8.8	"I/O module 4" submenu	192		
3.8.9	"Display module" submenu	193		
3.8.10	"Data logging" submenu	194		
3.8.11	"Heartbeat Technology" submenu	203		
3.8.12	"Simulation" submenu	213		
4	Country-specific factory settings	224		
4.1	SI units	224		
4.1.1	System units	224		
4.1.2	Full scale values	224		
4.1.3	Output current span	224		
4.1.4	Pulse value	225		
4.1.5	On value low flow cut off	225		
4.2	US units	225		
4.2.1	System units	225		
4.2.2	Full scale values	226		
4.2.3	Output current span	226		
4.2.4	Pulse value	226		
4.2.5	On value low flow cut off	226		
5	Explanation of abbreviated units	228		
5.1	SI units	228		
5.2	US units	229		
5.3	Imperial units	229		
6	Modbus RS485 register information	231		
6.1	Notes	231		
6.1.1	Structure of the register information	231		
6.1.2	Address model	231		
6.2	Overview of the Expert operating menu	232		
6.3	Register information	246		
6.3.1	"System" submenu	247		
6.3.2	"Sensor" submenu	251		
6.3.3	"I/O configuration" submenu	263		
6.3.4	"Input" submenu	264		
6.3.5	"Output" submenu	265		
6.3.6	"Communication" submenu	271		
6.3.7	"Application" submenu	274		
6.3.8	"Diagnostics" submenu	276		
	Index	284		

1 About this document

1.1 Document function

The document is part of the Operating Instructions and serves as a reference for parameters, providing a detailed explanation of each individual parameter of the Expert operating menu.

It is used to perform tasks that require detailed knowledge of the function of the device:

- Commissioning measurements under difficult conditions
- Optimal adaptation of the measurement to difficult conditions
- Detailed configuration of the communication interface
- Error diagnostics in difficult cases

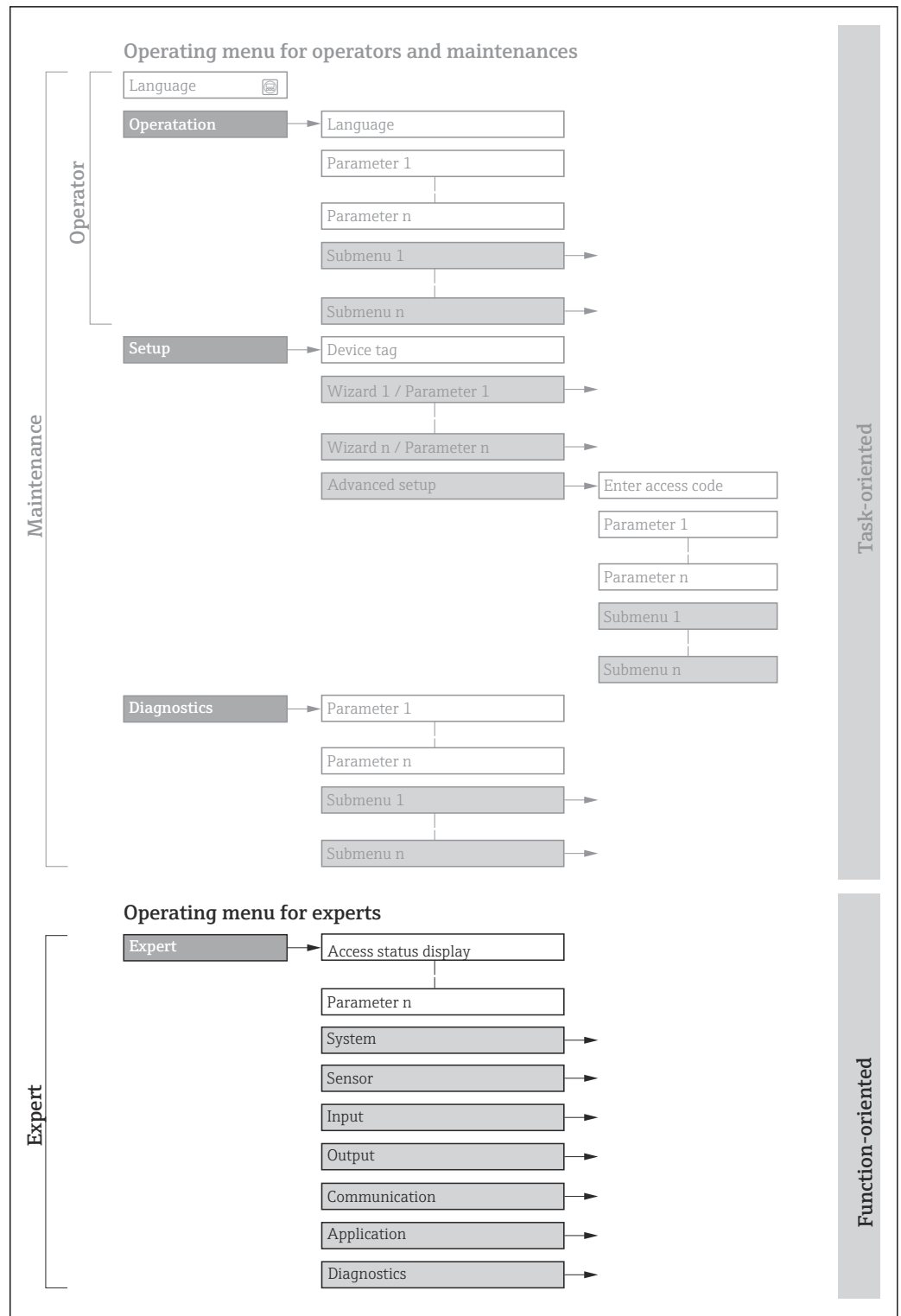
1.2 Target group

The document is aimed at specialists who work with the device over the entire life cycle and perform specific configurations.

1.3 Using this document

1.3.1 Information on the document structure

The document lists the submenus and their parameters according to the structure from the **Expert** menu (→  8), which is displayed when the **"Maintenance" user role** is enabled.



1 Sample graphic for the schematic layout of the operating menu



Additional information regarding:

- The arrangement of the parameters according to the menu structure of the **Operation** menu, **Setup** menu, **Diagnostics** menu with a brief description: Operating Instructions → 7
- Operating concept of the operating menus: Operating Instructions → 7

1.3.2 Structure of a parameter description

The individual parts of a parameter description are described in the following section:

Complete parameter name		Write-protected parameter = 
Navigation	 Navigation path to the parameter via the local display (direct access code) or Web browser  Navigation path to the parameter via the operating tool The names of the menus, submenus and parameters are abbreviated to the form in which they appear on the display and in the operating tool.	
Prerequisite	The parameter is only available under these specific conditions	
Description	Description of the parameter function	
Options	List of the individual options for the parameter ■ Option 1 ■ Option 2	
User entry	Parameter entry range	
Display	Display value/data of the parameter	
Factory setting	Default setting ex works	
Additional information	Additional explanations (e.g. in examples): ■ On individual options ■ On display values/data ■ On the input range ■ On the factory setting ■ On the parameter function	

1.4 Symbols used

1.4.1 Symbols for certain types of information

Symbol	Meaning
	Tip Indicates additional information.
	Reference to documentation
	Reference to page
	Reference to graphic
 A0028662	Operation via local display
 A0028663	Operation via operating tool
 A0028665	Write-protected parameter

1.4.2 Symbols in graphics

Symbol	Meaning
1, 2, 3 ...	Item numbers
A, B, C, ...	Views
A-A, B-B, C-C, ...	Sections

1.5 Documentation

1.5.1 Standard documentation

Operating Instructions

Measuring device	Documentation code
Prosonic Flow G 500	BA01837D

1.5.2 Supplementary device-dependent documentation

Special Documentation

Contents	Documentation code
Information on the Pressure Equipment Directive	SD01614D
Radio approvals for WLAN interface for A309/A310 display module	SD01793D
Advanced gas analysis	SD02352D
Heartbeat Technology	SD02305D
Web server	SD02312D

2 Overview of the Expert operating menu

The following table provides an overview of the menu structure of the expert operating menu and its parameters. The page reference indicates where the associated description of the submenu or parameter can be found.

 Expert		
Direct access (0106)	→ 	11
Locking status (0004)	→ 	12
User role (0005)	→ 	13
Enter access code (0003)	→ 	13
▶ System	→ 	13
▶ Display	→ 	14
▶ Configuration backup	→ 	26
▶ Diagnostic handling	→ 	29
▶ Administration	→ 	39
▶ Sensor	→ 	44
▶ Measured values	→ 	44
▶ System units	→ 	61
▶ Process parameters	→ 	72
▶ Measurement mode	→ 	76
▶ External compensation	→ 	85
▶ Sensor adjustment	→ 	88
▶ Calibration	→ 	99
▶ I/O configuration	→ 	100
I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers (3902-1 to n)	→ 	100
I/O module 1 to n information (3906-1 to n)	→ 	100

I/O module 1 to n type (3901-1 to n)	→ 101
Apply I/O configuration (3907)	→ 101
I/O alteration code (2762)	→ 102
► Input	→ 102
► Current input 1 to n	→ 102
► Status input 1 to n	→ 105
► Output	→ 107
► Current output 1 to n	→ 108
► Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n	→ 121
► Relay output 1 to n	→ 142
► Double pulse output	→ 148
► Communication	→ 153
► Modbus configuration	→ 153
► Modbus information	→ 158
► Modbus data map	→ 159
► Web server	→ 160
► WLAN settings	→ 163
► Application	→ 170
Reset all totalizers (2806)	→ 170
► Totalizer 1 to n	→ 171
► Diagnostics	→ 176
Actual diagnostics (0691)	→ 177
Previous diagnostics (0690)	→ 178
Operating time from restart (0653)	→ 178

Operating time (0652)	→ 179
► Diagnostic list	→ 179
► Event logbook	→ 183
► Device information	→ 184
► Main electronic module + I/O module 1	→ 188
► Sensor electronic module (ISEM)	→ 189
► I/O module 2	→ 190
► I/O module 3	→ 191
► I/O module 4	→ 192
► Display module	→ 193
► Data logging	→ 194
► Heartbeat Technology	→ 203
► Simulation	→ 213

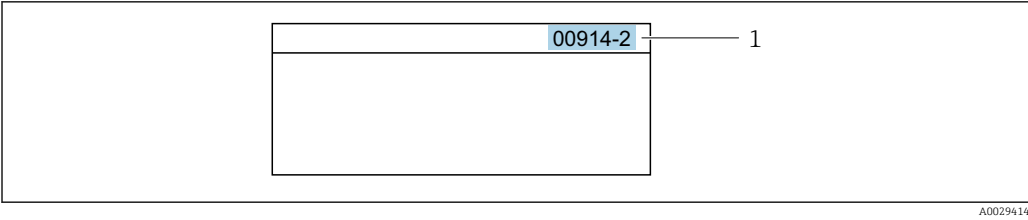
3 Description of device parameters

In the following section, the parameters are listed according to the menu structure of the local display. Specific parameters for the operating tools are included at the appropriate points in the menu structure.

Expert		
Direct access (0106)	→	11
Locking status (0004)	→	12
User role (0005)	→	13
Enter access code (0003)	→	13
► System	→	13
► Sensor	→	44
► I/O configuration	→	100
► Input	→	102
► Output	→	107
► Communication	→	153
► Application	→	170
► Diagnostics	→	176

Direct access

Navigation	Expert → Direct access (0106)
Description	Use this function to enter the access code to enable direct access to the desired parameter via the local display. A parameter number is assigned to each parameter for this purpose.
User entry	0 to 65 535
Additional information	User entry The direct access code consists of a 5-digit number (at maximum) and the channel number, which identifies the channel of a process variable: e.g. 00914-2. In the navigation view, this appears on the right-hand side in the header of the selected parameter.



1 Direct access code

- Note the following when entering the direct access code:
- The leading zeros in the direct access code do not have to be entered.
Example: Enter "914" instead of "00914"
 - If no channel number is entered, channel 1 is opened automatically.
Example: Enter 00914 → **Assign process variable** parameter (0914)
 - If a different channel is opened: Enter the direct access code with the corresponding channel number.
Example: Enter 00914-2 → **Assign process variable** parameter (0914)

Locking status

Navigation Expert → Locking status (0004)

Description Displays the active write protection.

- User interface**
- Hardware locked
 - Temporarily locked

Additional information *Display*

If two or more types of write protection are active, the write protection with the highest priority is shown on the local display. In the operating tool all active types of write protection are displayed.

Detailed information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device → 7

Options

Options	Description
None	The access authorization displayed in the Access status parameter (0005) (→ 13) applies . Only appears on local display.
Hardware locked (priority 1)	The DIP switch for hardware locking is activated on the PCB board. This locks write access to the parameters (e.g. via local display or operating tool) .
Temporarily locked	Write access to the parameters is temporarily locked on account of internal processes running in the device (e.g. data upload/download, reset, etc.). Once the internal processing has been completed, the parameters can be changed once again.

User role	
Navigation	 Expert → User role (0005)
Description	Displays the access authorization to the parameters via the local display, Web browser or operating tool.
User interface	■ Maintenance ■ Service
Factory setting	Maintenance
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  Access authorization can be modified via the Enter access code parameter (0003) (→  13).  If additional write protection is active, this restricts the current access authorization even further. <i>User interface</i>  Detailed information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device →  7

Enter access code	
Navigation	 Expert → Ent. access code (0003)
Description	Use this function to enter the user-specific release code to remove parameter write protection.
User entry	Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

3.1 "System" submenu

Navigation  Expert → System

► System	
► Display	→  14
► Configuration backup	→  26
► Diagnostic handling	→  29
► Administration	→  39

3.1.1 "Display" submenu

Navigation

 Expert → System → Display

► Display		
Display language (0104)	→ 	15
Format display (0098)	→ 	15
Value 1 display (0107)	→ 	17
0% bargraph value 1 (0123)	→ 	18
100% bargraph value 1 (0125)	→ 	18
Decimal places 1 (0095)	→ 	18
Value 2 display (0108)	→ 	19
Decimal places 2 (0117)	→ 	19
Value 3 display (0110)	→ 	20
0% bargraph value 3 (0124)	→ 	20
100% bargraph value 3 (0126)	→ 	21
Decimal places 3 (0118)	→ 	21
Value 4 display (0109)	→ 	22
Decimal places 4 (0119)	→ 	22
Display interval (0096)	→ 	23
Display damping (0094)	→ 	23
Header (0097)	→ 	24
Header text (0112)	→ 	24
Separator (0101)	→ 	25
Contrast display (0105)	→ 	25
Backlight (0111)	→ 	25

Display language

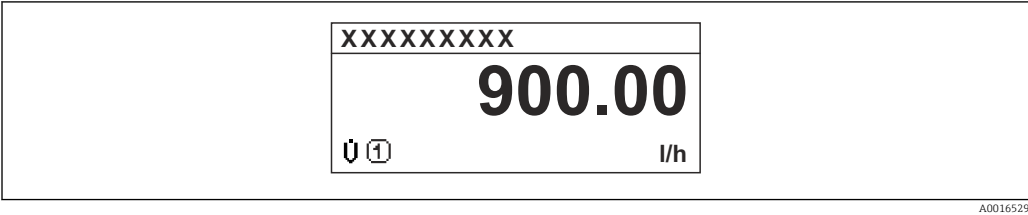
Navigation	 Expert → System → Display → Display language (0104)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to select the configured language on the local display.
Selection	■ English ■ Deutsch ■ Français ■ Español ■ Italiano ■ Nederlands ■ Portuguesa ■ Polski ■ русский язык (Russian) ■ Svenska ■ Türkçe ■ 中文 (Chinese) ■ 日本語 (Japanese) ■ 한국어 (Korean) ■ tiếng Việt (Vietnamese) ■ čeština (Czech)
Factory setting	English (alternatively, the ordered language is preset in the device)

Format display

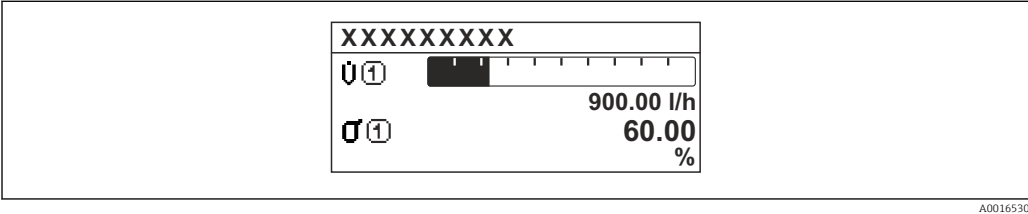
Navigation	 Expert → System → Display → Format display (0098)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to select how the measured value is shown on the local display.
Selection	■ 1 value, max. size ■ 1 bargraph + 1 value ■ 2 values ■ 1 value large + 2 values ■ 4 values
Factory setting	1 value, max. size
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The display format (size, bar graph etc.) and number of measured values displayed simultaneously (1 to 8) can be configured. This setting only applies to normal operation.  The Value 1 display parameter (0107) (→  17)...Value 8 display parameter (0148) are used to specify which measured values are shown on the local display and in what order. - If more measured values are specified than the display mode selected permits, then the values alternate on the device display. The display time until the next change is configured using the Display interval parameter (0096) (→  23).

Possible measured values shown on the local display:

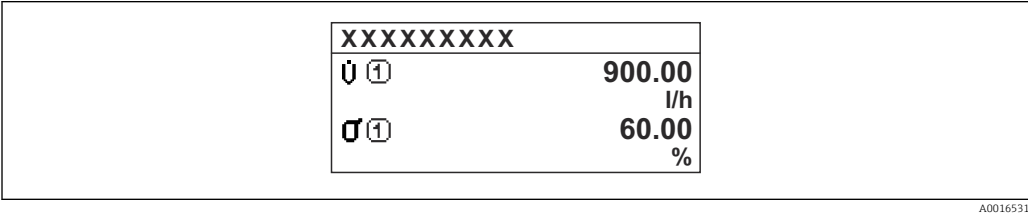
"1 value, max. size" option



"1 bargraph + 1 value" option

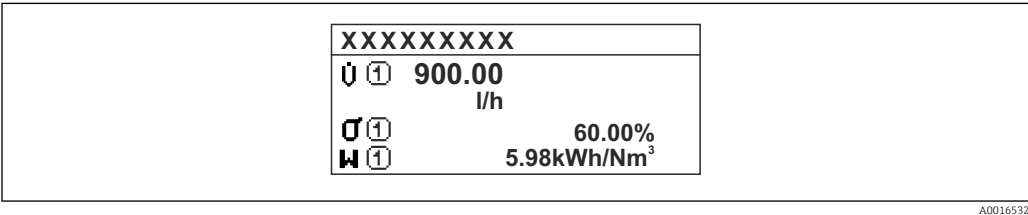


"2 values" option

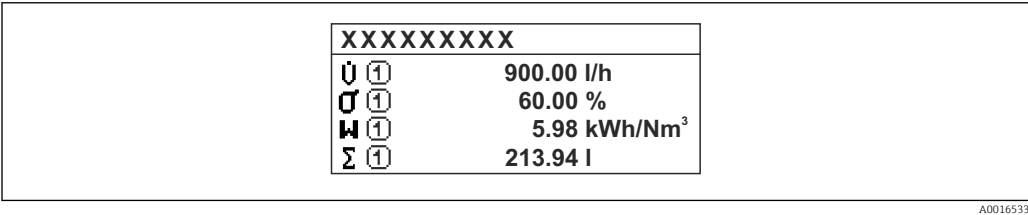


2

"1 value large + 2 values" option



"4 values" option



Value 1 display	
Navigation	Expert → System → Display → Value 1 display (0107)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to select a measured value that is shown on the local display.
Selection	■ Mass flow ■ Flow velocity ■ Sound velocity ■ Volume flow ■ Corrected volume flow ■ Density ■ Dynamic viscosity * ■ Calorific value * ■ Wobbe index * ■ Energy flow ■ Signal strength * ■ Signal to noise ratio * ■ Acceptance rate * ■ Turbulence * ■ Flow asymmetry * ■ Electronics temperature ■ Temperature * ■ Pressure * ■ Methane fraction * ■ Molar mass * ■ Totalizer 1 ■ Totalizer 2 ■ Totalizer 3 ■ Current output 1 ■ Current output 2 * ■ Current output 3 * ■ Current output 4 *
Factory setting	Volume flow
Additional information	<i>Description</i> If there are several measured values one below the other, this appears in the first position. The value is only displayed during normal operation. The Format display parameter (0098) (→ 15) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how. <i>Dependency</i> The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the System units submenu (→ 61).

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

0% bargraph value 1

Navigation	  Expert → System → Display → 0% bargraph 1 (0123)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to enter the 0% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 1.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Country-specific
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  The Format display parameter (0098) (→  15) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph. <i>User entry</i>  The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the System units submenu (→  61).

100% bargraph value 1

Navigation	  Expert → System → Display → 100% bargraph 1 (0125)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to enter the 100% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 1.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Depends on country and nominal diameter →  224
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  The Format display parameter (0098) (→  15) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph. <i>User entry</i>  The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the System units submenu (→  61).

Decimal places 1

Navigation	  Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 1 (0095)
Prerequisite	A measured value is specified in the Value 1 display parameter (0107) (→  17).

Description	Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 1.
Selection	■ x ■ x.x ■ x.xx ■ x.xxx ■ x.xxxx
Factory setting	x.xx
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  This setting does not affect the accuracy of the device for measuring or calculating the value.

Value 2 display

Navigation	  Expert → System → Display → Value 2 display (0108)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to select a measured value that is shown on the local display.
Selection	For the picklist, see Value 1 display parameter (0107) (→  17)
Factory setting	None
Additional information	<i>Description</i> If there are several measured values one below the other, this appears in the second position. The value is only displayed during normal operation.  The Format display parameter (0098) (→  15) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how. <i>Dependency</i>  The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the System units submenu (→  61).

Decimal places 2

Navigation	  Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 2 (0117)
Prerequisite	A measured value is specified in the Value 2 display parameter (0108) (→  19).
Description	Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 2.

Selection	■ X ■ X.X ■ X.XX ■ X.XXX ■ X.XXXX
Factory setting	x.xx
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  This setting does not affect the accuracy of the device for measuring or calculating the value.

Value 3 display



Navigation	 Expert → System → Display → Value 3 display (0110)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to select a measured value that is shown on the local display.
Selection	For the picklist, see Value 1 display parameter (0107) (→  17)
Factory setting	None
Additional information	<i>Description</i> If several measured values are displayed one below the other, the measured value selected here will be the third value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.  The Format display parameter (0098) (→  15) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how. <i>Options</i>  The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the System units submenu (→  61).

0% bargraph value 3



Navigation	 Expert → System → Display → 0% bargraph 3 (0124)
Prerequisite	A selection was made in the Value 3 display parameter (0110) (→  20).
Description	Use this function to enter the 0% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 3.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Country-specific

Additional information*Description*

The **Format display** parameter (0098) (→ 15) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

User entry

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 61).

100% bargraph value 3**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → 100% bargraph 3 (0126)

Prerequisite

A selection was made in the **Value 3 display** parameter (0110) (→ 20).

Description

Use this function to enter the 100% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 3.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

0

Additional information*Description*

The **Format display** parameter (0098) (→ 15) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

User entry

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 61).

Decimal places 3**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 3 (0118)

Prerequisite

A measured value is specified in the **Value 3 display** parameter (0110) (→ 20).

Description

Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 3.

Selection

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX

Factory setting

X.XX

Additional information*Description*

This setting does not affect the accuracy of the device for measuring or calculating the value.

Value 4 display

Navigation	 Expert → System → Display → Value 4 display (0109)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to select a measured value that is shown on the local display.
Selection	For the picklist, see Value 1 display parameter (0107) (→  17)
Factory setting	None
Additional information	<i>Description</i> If several measured values are displayed one below the other, the measured value selected here will be the fourth value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.  The Format display parameter (0098) (→  15) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how. <i>Options</i>  The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the System units submenu (→  61).

Decimal places 4

Navigation	 Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 4 (0119)
Prerequisite	A measured value is specified in the Value 4 display parameter (0109) (→  22).
Description	Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 4.
Selection	■ x ■ x.x ■ x.xx ■ x.xxx ■ x.xxxx
Factory setting	x.xx
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  This setting does not affect the accuracy of the device for measuring or calculating the value.

Display interval

Navigation	 Expert → System → Display → Display interval (0096)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to enter the length of time the measured values are displayed if the values alternate on the display.
User entry	1 to 10 s
Factory setting	5 s
Additional information	<i>Description</i> This type of alternating display only occurs automatically if the number of measured values defined exceeds the number of values the selected display format can display simultaneously. ■ The Value 1 display parameter (0107) (→  17)...Value 8 display parameter (0148) are used to specify which measured values are shown on the local display. ■ The display format for the measured values displayed is defined in the Format display parameter (0098) (→  15).

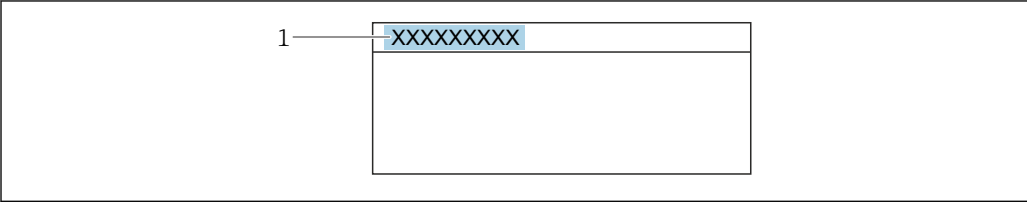
Display damping



Navigation	 Expert → System → Display → Display damping (0094)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to enter a time constant for the reaction time of the local display to fluctuations in the measured value caused by process conditions.
User entry	0.0 to 999.9 s
Factory setting	0.0 s
Additional information	<i>User entry</i> Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element ¹⁾) for display damping: ■ At a low time constant, the display reacts quickly to fluctuating measured variables. ■ If a high time constant is entered, the display reacts more slowly.  The damping is not active if the value 0 (factory setting) is entered.

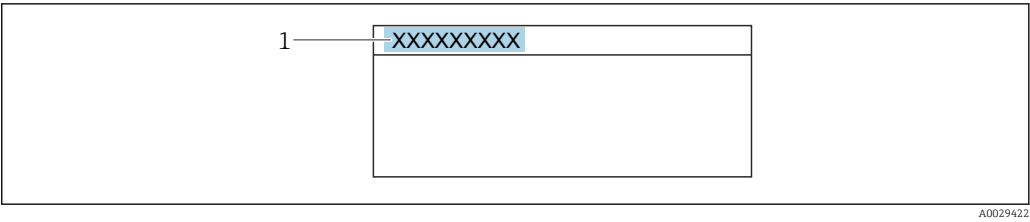
1) proportional transmission behavior with first order delay

Header

Navigation	 Expert → System → Display → Header (0097)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to select the contents of the header of the local display.
Selection	■ Device tag ■ Free text
Factory setting	Device tag
Additional information	Description The header text only appears during normal operation.  A0029422 1 Position of the header text on the display
	Selection ■ Device tag Is defined in the Device tag parameter (0011) (→  185). ■ Free text Is defined in the Header text parameter (0112) (→  24).

Header text

Navigation	 Expert → System → Display → Header text (0112)
Prerequisite	The Free text option is selected in the Header parameter (0097) (→  24).
Description	Use this function to enter a customer-specific text for the header of the local display.
User entry	Max. 12 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)
Factory setting	-----
Additional information	Description The header text only appears during normal operation.



A0029422

1 Position of the header text on the display

User entry

The number of characters displayed depends on the characters used.

Separator		
Navigation	 Expert → System → Display → Separator (0101)	
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.	
Description	Use this function to select the decimal separator.	
Selection	▪ . (point) ▪ , (comma)	
Factory setting	. (point)	

Contrast display	
Navigation	 Expert → System → Display → Contrast display (0105)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to enter a value to adapt the display contrast to the ambient conditions (e.g. the lighting or viewing angle).
User entry	20 to 80 %
Factory setting	Depends on the display

Backlight	
Navigation	 Expert → System → Display → Backlight (0111)
Prerequisite	One of the following conditions is met: ▪ Order code for "Display; operation", option F "4-line, illum.; touch control" ▪ Order code for "Display; operation", option G "4-line, illum.; touch control +WLAN"

Description	Use this function to switch the backlight of the local display on and off.
Selection	■ Disable ■ Enable
Factory setting	Enable

3.1.2 "Configuration backup" submenu

Navigation  Expert → System → Config. backup

► Configuration backup		
Operating time (0652)	→	 26
Last backup (2757)	→	 26
Configuration management (2758)	→	 27
Backup state (2759)	→	 27
Comparison result (2760)	→	 28

Operating time

Navigation	 Expert → System → Config. backup → Operating time (0652)
Description	Displays the length of time the device has been in operation.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
Additional information	<i>Indication</i> Maximum number of days: 9 999(corresponds to approx. 27 years and 5 months)

Last backup

Navigation	 Expert → System → Config. backup → Last backup (2757)
Description	Displays the time since a backup copy of the data was last saved to the device memory.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Configuration management



Navigation Expert → System → Config. backup → Config. managem. (2758)

Description Use this function to select an action to save the data to the device memory.

Selection

- Cancel
- Execute backup
- Restore *
- Compare *
- Clear backup data

Factory setting Cancel

Additional information *Selection*

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
Execute backup	A backup copy of the current device configuration is saved from the HistoROM backup to the memory of the device. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Backup active, please wait!
Restore	The last backup copy of the device configuration is restored from the device memory to the device's HistoROM backup. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Restore active! Do not interrupt power supply!
Compare	The device configuration saved in the device memory is compared with the current device configuration of the HistoROM backup. The following message appears on local display: Comparing files The result can be viewed in Comparison result parameter (0103).
Clear backup data	The backup copy of the device configuration is deleted from the memory of the device. The following message appears on local display: Deleting file

HistoROM

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

Backup state

Navigation Expert → System → Config. backup → Backup state (2759)

Description Displays the status of the data backup process.

User interface

- None
- Backup in progress
- Restoring in progress
- Delete in progress

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Compare in progress
- Restoring failed
- Backup failed

Factory setting None

Comparison result

Navigation  Expert → System → Config. backup → Compar. result (2760)

Description Displays the last result of the comparison of the data records in the device memory and in the HistoROM.

User interface

- Settings identical
- Settings not identical
- No backup available
- Backup settings corrupt
- Check not done
- Dataset incompatible

Factory setting Check not done

Additional information *Description*

 The comparison is started via the **Compare** option in the **Configuration management** parameter (2758) (→  27).

Options

Options	Description
Settings identical	The current device configuration of the HistoROM is not identical to the backup copy in the device memory. If the transformer configuration of another device has been transmitted to the device via HistoROM in Configuration management parameter (0100), the current device configuration of the HistoROM is only partially identical to the backup copy in the device memory: The settings for the transmitter are not identical.
Settings not identical	The current device configuration of the HistoROM is not identical to the backup copy in the device memory.
No backup available	There is no backup copy of the device configuration of the HistoROM in the device memory.
Backup settings corrupt	The current device configuration of the HistoROM is corrupt or not compatible with the backup copy in the device memory.
Check not done	The device configuration of the HistoROM has not yet been compared to the backup copy in the device memory.
Dataset incompatible	The backup copy in the device memory is not compatible with the device.

HistoROM

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

3.1.3 "Diagnostic handling" submenu

Navigation  Expert → System → Diagn. handling

► Diagnostic handling

Alarm delay (0651) →  29

► Diagnostic behavior →  29

Alarm delay

Navigation	 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Alarm delay (0651)
Description	Use this function to enter the time interval until the device generates a diagnostic message.  The diagnostic message is reset without a time delay.
User entry	0 to 60 s
Factory setting	0 s
Additional information	Effect This setting affects the following diagnostic messages: ■  S452 Calculation error detected ■ 832 Electronics temperature too high ■ 833 Electronics temperature too low ■ 834 Process temperature too high ■ 835 Process temperature too low ■  S836 Process pressure above limit ■  S837 Process pressure below limit ■  S841 Flow velocity too high ■  S870 Measuring inaccuracy increased ■  S930 Sound velocity too high ■  S931 Sound velocity too low

"Diagnostic behavior" submenu

Each item of diagnostic information is assigned a specific diagnostic behavior at the factory. The user can change this assignment for specific diagnostic information in the **Diagnostic behavior** submenu (→  29).

The following options are available in the **Assign behavior of diagnostic no. xxx** parameters:

Options	Description
Alarm	The device stops measurement. The measured value output via Modbus RS485 and the totalizers assume the defined alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated. The background lighting changes to red.
Warning	The device continues to measure. The measured value output via Modbus RS485 and the totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.
Logbook entry only	The device continues to measure. The diagnostic message is only displayed in the Event logbook submenu (→  183) (Event list submenu) and is not displayed in alternating sequence with the operational display.
Off	The diagnostic event is ignored, and no diagnostic message is generated or entered.

 For a list of all the diagnostic events, see the Operating Instructions for the device →  7

Navigation  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior

► Diagnostic behavior		
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 019 (0635)		→  31
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 160 (0776)		→  31
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (0657)		→  32
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (0658)		→  32
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (0659)		→  33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (0740)		→  33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 452 (0713)		→  33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 543 (0643)		→  34
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (0675)		→  34
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (0676)		→  35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (0677)		→  35

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (0678)	→  35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 837 (0714)	→  36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 841 (0680)	→  36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 842 (0638)	→  36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 930 (0639)	→  38
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 931 (0640)	→  38
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 870 (0726)	→  37
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 954 (0637)	→  39

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 019 (Device initialization active)



Navigation	  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 019 (0635)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the △S019 Device initialization active diagnostic message.
Selection	■ Off ■ Alarm ■ Warning ■ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	 For a detailed description of the options available: →  30

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 160 (Signal path switched off)



Navigation	  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 160 (0776)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the 160 Signal path switched off diagnostic message.

Selection	■ Off ■ Alarm ■ Warning ■ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	 For a detailed description of the options available: →  30

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (Current output 1 to n)

Navigation	 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 441 (0657)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the 441 Current output 1 to n diagnostic message.
Selection	■ Off ■ Alarm ■ Warning ■ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	<i>Selection</i>  For a detailed description of the options available: →  30

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (Frequency output 1 to n)

Navigation	 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 442 (0658)
Prerequisite	The measuring device has a pulse/frequency/switch output.
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the 442 Frequency output 1 to n diagnostic message.
Selection	■ Off ■ Alarm ■ Warning ■ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	 For a detailed description of the options available: →  30

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (Pulse output)



Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 443 (0659)
Prerequisite	The measuring device has a pulse/frequency/switch output.
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the 443 Pulse output diagnostic message.
Selection	■ Off ■ Alarm ■ Warning ■ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	<i>Selection</i> For a detailed description of the options available: → 30

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (Current input 1 to n)



Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 444 (0740)
Prerequisite	The device has one current input.
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the 444 Current input 1 to n diagnostic message.
Selection	■ Off ■ Alarm ■ Warning ■ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	For a detailed description of the options available: → 30

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 452 (Calculation error)



Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 452 (0713)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the 452 Calculation error diagnostic message.

Selection	■ Off ■ Alarm ■ Warning ■ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	 For a detailed description of the options available: →  30

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 543 (Double pulse output)

Navigation	  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 543 (0643)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the 543 Double pulse output diagnostic message.
Selection	■ Off ■ Alarm ■ Warning ■ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	 For a detailed description of the options available: →  30

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (Electronics temperature too high)

Navigation	  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 832 (0675)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the 832 Electronics temperature too high diagnostic message.
Selection	■ Off ■ Alarm ■ Warning ■ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	 For a detailed description of the options available: →  30

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (Electronics temperature too low)



Navigation	 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 833 (0676)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the 833 Electronics temperature too low diagnostic message.
Selection	■ Off ■ Alarm ■ Warning ■ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	<i>Selection</i>  For a detailed description of the options available: →  30

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (Process temperature too high)



Navigation	 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 834 (0677)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the 834 Process temperature too high diagnostic message.
Selection	■ Off ■ Alarm ■ Warning ■ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	<i>Selection</i>  For a detailed description of the options available: →  30

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (Process temperature too low)



Navigation	 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 835 (0678)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the 835 Process temperature too low diagnostic message.
Selection	■ Off ■ Alarm ■ Warning ■ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning

Additional information *Selection*

For a detailed description of the options available: → 30

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 837 (Process pressure)**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 837 (0714)

DescriptionUse this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **837 Process pressure** diagnostic message.**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting

Warning

Additional information

For a detailed description of the options available: → 30

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 841**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 841 (0680)

DescriptionUse this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **△S841 Flow velocity too high** diagnostic message.**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting

Warning

Additional information

For a detailed description of the options available: → 30

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 842 (Process limit)**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 842 (0638)

DescriptionUse this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **842 Process limit** diagnostic message.

Selection	■ Off ■ Alarm ■ Warning ■ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Off
Additional information	 For a detailed description of the options available: →  30

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 870 (Measuring inaccuracy increased)



Navigation	  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 870 (0726)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the 870 Measuring inaccuracy increased diagnostic message.
Selection	■ Off ■ Alarm ■ Warning ■ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Off
Additional information	<i>Selection</i>  For a detailed description of the options available: →  30

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 881 (Sensor signal path 1 to n)



Navigation	  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 881 (0724)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the 881 Sensor signal path 1 to n diagnostic message.
Selection	■ Off ■ Alarm ■ Warning ■ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	 For a detailed description of the options available: →  30

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 930 (Process fluid)



Navigation	 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 930 (0639)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the △S930 Process fluid diagnostic message.
Selection	■ Off ■ Alarm ■ Warning ■ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Alarm
Additional information	 For a detailed description of the options available: →  30

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 931 (Process fluid)



Navigation	 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 931 (0640)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the △S931 Process fluid diagnostic message.
Selection	■ Off ■ Alarm ■ Warning ■ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Alarm
Additional information	 For a detailed description of the options available: →  30

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 953 (Asymmetry noise signal too high path 1 to n)



Navigation	 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 953 (0636)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the △M953 Asymmetry noise signal too high path 1 to n diagnostic message.
Selection	■ Off ■ Alarm ■ Warning ■ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	 For a detailed description of the options available: →  30

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 954 (Sound velocity deviation too high)



Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 954 (0637)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the S954 Sound velocity deviation too high diagnostic message.
Selection	■ Off ■ Alarm ■ Warning ■ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	For a detailed description of the options available: → 30

3.1.4 "Administration" submenu

Navigation Expert → System → Administration

► Administration	
► Define access code	→ 39
► Reset access code	→ 41
Device reset (0000)	→ 42
Transmitter identifier (2765)	→ 42
Activate SW option (0029)	→ 43
Software option overview (0015)	→ 43

"Define access code" wizard

The **Define access code** wizard (→ 39) is only available when operating via the local display or Web browser.

If operating via the operating tool, the **Define access code** parameter (0093) can be found directly in the **Administration** submenu. There is no **Confirm access code** parameter if the device is operated via the operating tool.

Navigation Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code

► Define access code

Define access code	→ 40
Confirm access code	→ 40

Define access code

Navigation	Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code → Def. access code
Description	Use this function to enter a user-specific release code to restrict write-access to the parameters. This protects the device configuration against any inadvertent modifications via the local display, Web browser, FieldCare or DeviceCare (via CDI-RJ45 service interface).
User entry	Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The write protection affects all parameters in the document marked with the symbol. On the local display, the symbol in front of a parameter indicates that the parameter is write-protected. The parameters that cannot be write-accessed are grayed out in the Web browser. Once the access code has been defined, write-protected parameters can only be modified if the access code is entered in the Enter access code parameter (0003) (→ 13). If you lose the access code, please contact your Endress+Hauser sales organization. <i>User entry</i> A message is displayed if the access code is not in the input range. <i>Factory setting</i> If the factory setting is not changed or 0 is defined as the access code, the parameters are not write-protected and the device configuration data can be modified. The user is logged on in the "Maintenance" role.

Confirm access code

Navigation	Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code → Confirm code
Description	Enter the defined release code a second time to confirm the release code.
User entry	Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

"Reset access code" submenu

Navigation  Expert → System → Administration → Reset acc. code

▶ Reset access code

Operating time (0652)

→  41

Reset access code (0024)

→  41

Operating time

Navigation	 Expert → System → Administration → Reset acc. code → Operating time (0652)
Description	Displays the length of time the device has been in operation.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
Additional information	<i>Indication</i> Maximum number of days: 9 999(corresponds to approx. 27 years and 5 months)

Reset access code

Navigation	 Expert → System → Administration → Reset acc. code → Reset acc. code (0024)
Description	Use this function to enter a reset code to reset the user-specific access codes to the factory setting .
User entry	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
Factory setting	0x00
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  For a reset code, contact your Endress+Hauser service organization. <i>User entry</i> The reset code can only be entered via: ■ Web browser ■ DeviceCare, FieldCare (via CDI RJ45 interface) ■ Fieldbus

Additional parameters in the "Administration" submenu

Device reset

Navigation   Expert → System → Administration → Device reset (0000)

Description Reset the device configuration - either entirely or in part - to a defined state.

- Selection**
- Cancel
 - To delivery settings
 - Restart device
 - Restore S-DAT backup *

Factory setting Cancel

Additional information *Selection*

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
To delivery settings	Every parameter for which a customer-specific default setting was ordered is reset to the customer-specific value. All other parameters are reset to the factory setting.
Restart device	The restart resets every parameter with data stored in volatile memory (RAM) to the factory setting (e.g. measured value data). The device configuration remains unchanged.
Restore S-DAT backup	Restores the data that is saved on the S-DAT. Additional information: This function can be used to resolve the memory issue "083 Memory content inconsistent" or to restore the S-DAT data when a new S-DAT has been installed.  This option is displayed only in an alarm condition.

Transmitter identifier

Navigation   Expert → System → Administration → Transm. identif. (2765)

Description Select transmitter identifier.

- User interface**
- Unknown
 - 500
 - 300

Factory setting 500

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings



Activate SW option

Navigation	 Expert → System → Administration → Activate SW opt. (0029)
Description	Use this function to enter an activation code to enable an additional, ordered software option.
User entry	Max. 10-digit string of numbers.
Factory setting	Depends on the software option ordered
Additional information	<i>Description</i> If a measuring device was ordered with an additional software option, the activation code is programmed in the device at the factory.  To activate a software option subsequently, please contact your Endress+Hauser sales organization. <i>Entering the activation code</i>  The activation code is linked to the serial number of the measuring device and varies according to the device and software option. If an incorrect or invalid code is entered, this results in the loss of software options that have already been activated. ▶ Before you enter a new activation code, make a note of the current activation code . ▶ Enter the new activation code provided by Endress+Hauser when the new software option was ordered. ▶ Once the activation code has been entered, check if the new software option is displayed in the Software option overview parameter (0015) (→  43). ↳ The new software option is active if it is displayed. ↳ If the new software option is not displayed or all software options have been deleted, the code entered was either incorrect or invalid. ▶ If the code entered is incorrect or invalid, enter the old activation code . ▶ Have your Endress+Hauser sales organization check the new activation code remembering to specify the serial number or ask for the code again. <i>Example for a software option</i> Order code for "Application package", option EA "Extended HistoROM"  The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter (0015) (→  43). <i>Web browser</i>  Once a software option has been activated, the page must be loaded again in the Web browser.

Software option overview

Navigation	 Expert → System → Administration → SW option overv. (0015)
Description	Displays all the software options that are enabled in the device.

User interface

- Extended HistoROM
- Advanced gas analysis *
- Heartbeat Monitoring
- Heartbeat Verification

Additional information

Description
Displays all the options that are available if ordered by the customer.

"Extended HistoROM" option
Order code for "Application package", option EA "Extended HistoROM"

"Heartbeat Verification" option and "Heartbeat Monitoring" option
Order code for "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"

"Advanced gas analysis" option
Order code for "Application package", option EF "Advanced gas analysis"

3.2 "Sensor" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Sensor

► Sensor

► Measured values

→  44

► System units

→  61

► Process parameters

→  72

► Measurement mode

→  76

► External compensation

→  85

► Sensor adjustment

→  88

► Calibration

→  99

3.2.1 "Measured values" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val.

► Measured values

► Process variables

→  45

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

► System values	→ 50
► Totalizer	→ 52
► Input values	→ 55
► Output values	→ 56

"Process variables" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab.

► Process variables	
Volume flow (1838)	→ 46
Corrected volume flow (1857)	→ 46
Mass flow (1847)	→ 46
Flow velocity (1852)	→ 46
Sound velocity (1850)	→ 47
Temperature (1853)	→ 47
Pressure (1872)	→ 47
Methane fraction (1863)	→ 48
Molar mass (1864)	→ 48
Density (1865)	→ 48
Dynamic viscosity (1887)	→ 49
Calorific value (1893)	→ 49
Wobbe index (1854)	→ 50
Energy flow (1851)	→ 50

Volume flow

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Volume flow (1838)
Description	Displays the volume flow that is currently measured.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Volume flow unit parameter (0553) (→  62)

Corrected volume flow

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → CorrecVolumeFlow (1857)
Description	Displays the corrected volume flow that is currently measured.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Corrected volume flow unit parameter (0558) (→  64)

Mass flow

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Mass flow (1847)
Description	Displays the mass flow that is currently calculated.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Mass flow unit parameter (0554) (→  66)

Flow velocity

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Flow velocity (1852)
Description	Displays the flow velocity that is currently measured.
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Additional information*Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Velocity unit** parameter (0566) (→ 67)

Sound velocity

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Sound velocity (1850)

Description

Displays the sound velocity that is currently measured.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information*Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Velocity unit** parameter (0566) (→ 67)

Temperature

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Temperature (1853)

Prerequisite

For the following order codes:

- "Measuring tube; Transducer; Sensor version", option AB "316L; Titanium Gr. 2; temperature measurement integrated"
- "Measuring tube; Transducer; Sensor version", option AC "316L; Titanium Gr. 2; pressure + temperature measurement integrated"



The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (0015) (→ 43).

Description

Displays the medium temperature that is currently measured.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information*Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (0557) (→ 67)

Pressure

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Pressure (1872)

Prerequisite

For the following order code:

"Measuring tube; Transducer; Sensor version", option AC "316L; Titanium Gr. 2; pressure + temperature measurement integrated"



The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (0015) (→ 43).

Description	Displays the pressure that is currently measured.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Pressure unit parameter (0564) (→  68)

Methane fraction

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Methane fraction (1863)
Prerequisite	For the following order code: "Application package", option EF "Advanced gas analysis"  The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter (0015) (→  43).
Description	Displays the methane content in Mol% that is currently calculated
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Velocity unit parameter (0566) (→  67)

Molar mass

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Molar mass (1864)
Prerequisite	For the following order code: "Application package", option EF "Advanced gas analysis"  The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter (0015) (→  43).
Description	Displays the molar mass in g/mol that is currently calculated
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Density

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Density (1865)
Description	Displays the density that is currently calculated. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from: Density unit parameter (0555) (→  68)

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*



The unit is taken from the **Density unit** parameter (0555) (→ 68)

Dynamic viscosity

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Dynam. viscosity (1887)

Prerequisite For the following order code:
"Application package", option EF "Advanced gas analysis"



The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (0015) (→ 43).

Description Displays the dynamic viscosity that is currently calculated.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*



The unit is taken from the **Dynamic viscosity unit** parameter (0577) (→ 69).

Calorific value

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Calorific value (1893)

Prerequisite For the following order code:
"Application package", option EF "Advanced gas analysis"



The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (0015) (→ 43).

Description Displays the calorific value that is currently calculated.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*



The unit is taken from the **Calorific value unit** parameter (0552) (→ 70)

Wobbe index

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Wobbe index (1854)

Prerequisite For the following order code:
"Application package", option EF "Advanced gas analysis"
 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (0015) (→  43).

Description Displays the Wobbe index that is currently calculated.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Description*
The Wobbe index compares the combustion energy output of different composition fuel gases in an appliance. If two fuels have identical Wobbe indices, then for given pressure and valve settings, the energy output will also be identical.
The Wobbe index is the ratio of the calorific value (heating value) and the square root of the gases' relative density (often called specific gravity). The relative density is the ratio of the density of the gas and the density of dry air under the same pressure and temperature conditions. This index refers to the gross calorific value (sometimes called gross energy or upper heating value or higher calorific value) or net calorific value (sometimes called net energy or lower heating value or lower calorific value).
Dependency
 The unit is taken from the **Calorific value unit** parameter (0552) (→  70)

Energy flow

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Energy flow (1851)

Description Displays the energy flow that is currently calculated.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*
 The unit is taken from the **Energy flow unit** parameter (0565) (→  70)

"System values" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → System values

► System values

Signal strength (2914)	→ 51
Signal to noise ratio (2917)	→ 51
Acceptance rate (2912)	→ 51
Turbulence (2907)	→ 52

Signal strength

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → System values → Signal strength (2914)
Description	Displays the current signal strength.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Description</i> A drop in the signal strength over time can be an indicator of deposit buildup on the transducer or high ultrasonic damping in the gas.

Signal to noise ratio

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → System values → SNR (2917)
Description	Displays the current signal to noise ratio.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Description</i> A low value or a drop in the signal to noise ratio over time is an indicator of poor signal quality.

Acceptance rate

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → System values → Acceptance rate (2912)
Description	Displays the ratio of the number of ultrasonic signals accepted for flow calculation and the total number of ultrasonic signals emitted. Multipath measuring devices only: Displays the minimum of all acceptance rates measured.
User interface	0 to 100 %

Turbulence

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → System values → Turbulence (2907)
Description	Displays the current turbulence.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Description</i> A high turbulence value indicates a disturbance in the flow profile.

"Totalizer" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer

► Totalizer

Totalizer 1 to n value (0911-1 to n)

→  52

Totalizer 1 to n overflow (0910-1 to n)

→  53

Totalizer 1 to n value

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Tot. 1 to n value (0911-1 to n)
Prerequisite	One of the following options is selected in the Assign process variable parameter (0914) (→  171) of the Totalizer 1 to n submenu: ■ Volume flow ■ Corrected volume flow ■ Mass flow ■ Energy flow
Description	Displays the current totalizer reading.
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Additional information*Description*

As it is only possible to display a maximum of 7 digits in the operating tool, the current counter value is the sum of the totalizer value and the overflow value from the **Totalizer overflow 1 to n** parameter (0910–1 to n) if the display range is exceeded.

 In the event of an error, the totalizer adopts the mode defined in the **Failure mode** parameter (0901) (→  175).

Display

The value of the process variable aggregated since measuring began can be positive or negative. This depends on the settings in the **Totalizer operation mode** parameter (0908) (→  173).

 The unit of the selected process variable is defined in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (0915) (→  172) for the totalizer.

Example

Calculation of the current totalizer reading when the value exceeds the 7-digit display range of the operating tool:

- Value in the **Totalizer value 1** parameter (0911): 1 968 457 m³
- Value in the **Totalizer overflow 1** parameter (0910): $1 \cdot 10^7$ (1 overflow) = 10 000 000 m³
- Current totalizer value: 11 968 457 m³

Totalizer 1 to n overflow**Navigation**

  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Tot. 1 to n overflow (0910–1 to n)

Prerequisite

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (0914) (→  171) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu:

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Energy flow

Description

Displays the current totalizer overflow.

User interface

Integer with sign

Additional information*Description*

If the current totalizer reading exceeds 7 digits, which is the maximum value range that can be displayed by the operating tool, the value above this range is output as an overflow.

The current totalizer value is therefore the sum of the overflow value and the totalizer value from the **Totalizer value 1 to n** parameter (0911–1 to n).

Display

 The unit of the selected process variable is defined in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (0915) (→  172) for the totalizer.

Example

Calculation of the current totalizer reading when the value exceeds the 7-digit display range of the operating tool:

- Value in the **Totalizer value 1** parameter (0911): 1 968 457 m³
- Value in the **Totalizer overflow 1** parameter (0910): 2 · 10⁷ (2 overflows) = 20 000 000 [m³]
- Current totalizer value: 21 968 457 m³

Totalizer 1 to n value

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Tot. 1 to n value
Description	Shows the totalizer value reported to the controller for further processing.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0 m ³

Totalizer 1 to n status

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Tot. 1 to n status
Description	Shows the status of the totalizer value reported to the controller for further processing ('Good', 'Uncertain', 'Bad').
User interface	■ Good ■ Uncertain ■ Bad
Factory setting	Good

Totalizer 1 to n status (Hex)

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Status 1 to n (Hex)
Description	Shows the status of the totalizer value reported to the controller for further processing (Hex).
User interface	0 to 255

Factory setting 128

"Input values" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values

► Input values

► Current input 1 to n

→  55

► Value status input 1 to n

→  56

"Current input 1 to n" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Current input 1 to n

► Current input 1 to n

Measured values 1 to n (1603-1 to n)

→  55

Measured current 1 to n (1604-1 to n)

→  55

Measured values 1 to n

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Current input 1 to n → Measured val. 1 to n (1603-1 to n)

Description Displays the current input value.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*
 The unit is taken from the **Pressure unit** parameter (0564) (→  68)

Measured current 1 to n

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Current input 1 to n → Measur. curr. 1 to n (1604-1 to n)

Description Displays the current value of the current input.

User interface 0 to 22.5 mA

"Value status input 1 to n" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Val.stat.inp. 1 to n

► Value status input 1 to n

Value status input (1353–1 to n) →  56

Value status input

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Val.stat.inp. 1 to n → Val.stat.inp. (1353–1 to n)

Description Displays the current input signal level.

User interface

- High
- Low

"Output values" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values

► Output values

► Value current output 1 to n →  57

► Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n →  57

► Relay output 1 to n →  59

► Double pulse output →  60

"Value current output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Current output 1 to n

► Value current output 1 to n

Output current (0361-1 to n)

→  57

Measured current (0366-1 to n)

→  57

Output current

Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Current output 1 to n → Output curr. (0361-1 to n)

Description

Displays the current value currently calculated for the current output.

User interface

0 to 22.5 mA

Measured current

Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Current output 1 to n → Measur. curr. (0366-1 to n)

Description

Displays the actual measured value of the output current.

User interface

0 to 30 mA

"Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n

► Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n

Output frequency (0471-1 to n)

→  58

Pulse output (0456-1 to n)

→  58

Switch state (0461-1 to n)

→  59

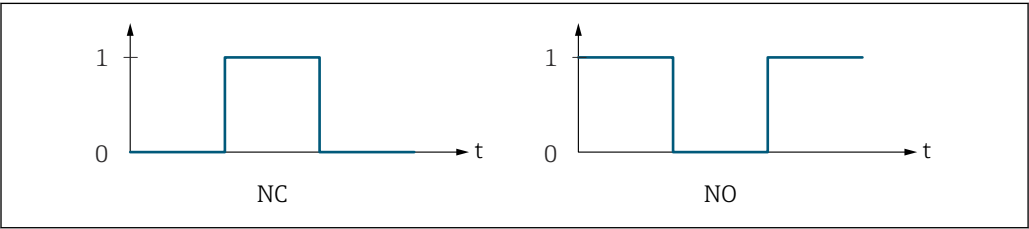
Output frequency

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n → Output freq. (0471-1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Operating mode parameter (0469) (→  123), the Frequency option is selected.
Description	Displays the actual value of the output frequency which is currently measured.
User interface	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz

Pulse output

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse output (0456-1 to n)
Prerequisite	The Pulse option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (0469) (→  123) parameter.
Description	Displays the pulse frequency currently output.
User interface	Positive floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Description</i>

- The pulse output is an open collector output.
- This is configured at the factory in such a way that the transistor is conductive for the duration of the pulse (NO contact) and is safety-oriented.



A0028726

- 0 Non-conductive
- 1 Conductive
- NC NC contact (normally closed)
- NO NO contact (normally open)

The output behavior can be reversed via the **Invert output signal** parameter (0470) (→  141) i.e. the transistor does not conduct for the duration of the pulse.

In addition, the behavior of the output in the event of a device alarm (**Failure mode** parameter (0480) (→  127)) can be configured.

Switch state

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n → Switch state (0461–1 to n)
Prerequisite	The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (0469) (→  123).
Description	Displays the current switch status of the status output.
User interface	■ Open ■ Closed
Additional information	<i>User interface</i> ■ Open The switch output is not conductive. ■ Closed The switch output is conductive.

"Relay output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n
► Relay output 1 to n Switch state (0801–1 to n) →  59 Switch cycles (0815–1 to n) →  60 Max. switch cycles number (0817–1 to n) →  60	

Switch state

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n → Switch state (0801–1 to n)
Description	Displays the current status of the relay output.
User interface	■ Open ■ Closed

Additional information

User interface

- Open
The relay output is not conductive.
- Closed
The relay output is conductive.

Switch cycles

Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n → Switch cycles (0815–1 to n)

Description

Displays all the switch cycles performed.

User interface

Positive integer

Max. switch cycles number

Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n → Max. cycles no. (0817–1 to n)

Description

Displays the maximum number of guaranteed switch cycles.

User interface

Positive integer

"Double pulse output" submenu

Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Double pulse out

► Double pulse output

Pulse output (0987) →  60

Pulse output

Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Double pulse out → Pulse output (0987)

Description

Displays the pulse frequency of the double pulse output which is currently output.

User interface

Positive floating-point number

Additional information

 For a detailed description and example: **Pulse output** parameter (0456–1 to n)
(→  58)

3.2.2 "System units" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → System units

► System units		
Volume flow unit (0553)	→	 62
Volume unit (0563)	→	 64
Corrected volume flow unit (0558)	→	 64
Corrected volume unit (0575)	→	 65
Mass flow unit (0554)	→	 66
Mass unit (0574)	→	 66
Velocity unit (0566)	→	 67
Temperature unit (0557)	→	 67
Pressure unit (0564)	→	 68
Density unit (0555)	→	 68
Energy unit (0559)	→	 69
Dynamic viscosity unit (0577)	→	 69
Calorific value unit (0552)	→	 70
Energy flow unit (0565)	→	 70
Specific heat capacity unit (0604)	→	 71
Date/time format (2812)	→	 71

Volume flow unit



Navigation

Expert → Sensor → System units → Volume flow unit (0553)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the volume flow.

Selection

- cm³/s
- cm³/min
- cm³/h
- cm³/d
- dm³/s
- dm³/min
- dm³/h
- dm³/d
- m³/s
- m³/min
- m³/h
- m³/d
- ml/s
- ml/min
- ml/h
- ml/d
- l/s
- l/min
- l/h
- l/d
- hl/s
- hl/min
- hl/h
- hl/d
- Ml/s
- Ml/min
- Ml/h
- Ml/d
- af/s
- af/min
- af/h
- af/d
- ft³/s
- ft³/min
- ft³/h
- ft³/d
- Mft³/s
- Mft³/min
- Mft³/h
- Mft³/d
- MMft³/s
- MMft³/min
- MMft³/h
- fl oz/s (us)
- fl oz/min (us)
- fl oz/h (us)
- fl oz/d (us)
- gal/s (us)
- gal/min (us)
- gal/h (us)
- gal/d (us)
- Mgal/s (us)

- Mgal/min (us)
- Mgal/h (us)
- Mgal/d (us)
- bbl/s (us;liq.)
- bbl/min (us;liq.)
- bbl/h (us;liq.)
- bbl/d (us;liq.)
- bbl/s (us;beer)
- bbl/min (us;beer)
- bbl/h (us;beer)
- bbl/d (us;beer)
- bbl/s (us;oil)
- bbl/min (us;oil)
- bbl/h (us;oil)
- bbl/d (us;oil)
- bbl/s (us;tank)
- bbl/min (us;tank)
- bbl/h (us;tank)
- bbl/d (us;tank)
- gal/s (imp)
- gal/min (imp)
- gal/h (imp)
- gal/d (imp)
- Mgal/s (imp)
- Mgal/min (imp)
- Mgal/h (imp)
- Mgal/d (imp)
- bbl/s (imp;beer)
- bbl/min (imp;beer)
- bbl/h (imp;beer)
- bbl/d (imp;beer)
- bbl/s (imp;oil)
- bbl/min (imp;oil)
- bbl/h (imp;oil)
- bbl/d (imp;oil)
- kgal/s (us)
- kgal/min (us)
- kgal/h (us)
- kgal/d (us)

Factory setting

Depends on country:

- m³/h
- ft³/h

Additional information*Effect*

The selected unit applies to:

Volume flow parameter (1838) (→  46)

Options

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  228

Customer-specific units

 The unit for the customer-specific volume is specified in the **User volume text** parameter (0567).

Volume unit

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → System units → Volume unit (0563)
Description	Use this function to select the unit for the volume.
Selection	■ cm³ ■ dm³ ■ m³ ■ ml ■ l ■ hl ■ Ml ■ af ■ ft³ ■ Mft³ ■ fl oz (us) ■ MMft³ ■ gal (us) ■ kgal (us) ■ Mgal (us) ■ bbl (us;oil) ■ bbl (us;liq.) ■ bbl (us;beer) ■ bbl (us;tank) ■ gal (imp) ■ Mgal (imp) ■ bbl (imp;beer) ■ bbl (imp;oil)
Factory setting	Depends on country: ■ m³ ■ ft³
Additional information	<i>Options</i>  For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  228

Corrected volume flow unit

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → System units → Cor.volflow unit (0558)
Description	Use this function to select the unit for the corrected volume flow.

Selection	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>	<i>Imperial units</i>
	■ Nl/s ■ Nl/min ■ Nl/h ■ Nl/d ■ Nhl/s ■ Nhl/min ■ Nhl/h ■ Nhl/d ■ Nm^3/s ■ Nm^3/min ■ Nm^3/h ■ Nm^3/d ■ Sl/s ■ Sl/min ■ Sl/h ■ Sl/d ■ Sm^3/s ■ Sm^3/min ■ Sm^3/h ■ Sm^3/d	■ Sft^3/s ■ Sft^3/min ■ Sft^3/h ■ Sft^3/d ■ MSft^3/s ■ MSft^3/min ■ MSft^3/h ■ MSft^3/D ■ MMSft^3/s ■ $\text{MMSft}^3/\text{min}$ ■ MMSft^3/h ■ MMSft^3/d ■ Sgal/s (us) ■ Sgal/min (us) ■ Sgal/h (us) ■ Sgal/d (us) ■ Sbbl/s (us;liq.) ■ $\text{Sbbl/min (us;liq.)}$ ■ Sbbl/h (us;liq.) ■ Sbbl/d (us;liq.) ■ Sbbl/s (us;oil) ■ Sbbl/min (us;oil) ■ Sbbl/h (us;oil) ■ Sbbl/d (us;oil)	■ Sgal/s (imp) ■ Sgal/min (imp) ■ Sgal/h (imp) ■ Sgal/d (imp)
Factory setting	Country-specific: ■ Nm^3/h ■ Sft^3/h		
Additional information	<i>Result</i>		
	The selected unit applies for: Corrected volume flow (1857) (→  46)		
	<i>Selection</i>		
	 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  228		

Corrected volume unit



Navigation   Expert → Sensor → System units → Corr. vol. unit (0575)

Description Use this function to select the unit for the corrected volume.

Selection	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>	<i>Imperial units</i>
	■ Nl ■ Nhl ■ Nm^3 ■ Sl ■ Sm^3	■ Sft^3 ■ MSft^3 ■ MMSft^3 ■ Sgal (us) ■ Sbbl (us;liq.) ■ Sbbl (us;oil)	■ Sgal (imp)

Factory setting	Country-specific: ■ Nm³ ■ Sft³
Additional information	<i>Selection</i>  For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  228

Mass flow unit

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → System units → Mass flow unit (0554)

Description Use this function to select the unit for the mass flow.

Selection	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>
	■ g/s ■ g/min ■ g/h ■ g/d ■ kg/s ■ kg/min ■ kg/h ■ kg/d ■ t/s ■ t/min ■ t/h ■ t/d	■ oz/s ■ oz/min ■ oz/h ■ oz/d ■ lb/s ■ lb/min ■ lb/h ■ lb/d ■ STon/s ■ STon/min ■ STon/h ■ STon/d

Factory setting	Depends on country: ■ kg/h ■ lb/h
-----------------	---

Additional information	<i>Result</i> The selected unit applies to: Mass flow parameter (1872) (→  47) <i>Selection</i>  For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  228
------------------------	--

Mass unit

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → System units → Mass unit (0574)

Description Use this function to select the unit for the mass.

Selection	<i>SI units</i> ■ g ■ kg ■ t	<i>US units</i> ■ oz ■ lb ■ STon
Factory setting	Country-specific: ■ kg ■ lb	
Additional information	<i>Selection</i>  For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  228	

Velocity unit

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → System units → Velocity unit (0566)	
Description	Use this function to select the unit for the flow velocity.	
Selection	<i>SI units</i> m/s	<i>US units</i> ft/s
Factory setting	Country-specific: ■ m/s ■ ft/s	
Additional information	<i>Effect</i> The selected unit applies for: ■ Flow velocity (1852) (→  46) ■ Sound velocity (1850) (→  47) ■ Maximum value (2968) ■ Minimum value (2969) <i>Selection</i>  For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  228	

Temperature unit

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → System units → Temperature unit (0557)	
Description	Use this function to select the unit for the temperature.	
Selection	<i>SI units</i> ■ °C ■ K	<i>US units</i> ■ °F ■ °R
Factory setting	Country-specific: ■ °C ■ °F	

Additional information	<i>Effect</i> The selected unit applies for: Temperature (1853) (→  47) <i>Selection</i>  For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  228
Pressure unit	

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → System units → Pressure unit (0564)		
Description	Use this function to select the unit for the pipe pressure.		
Selection	<i>SI units</i> ■ MPa ■ kPa ■ Pa ■ bar	<i>US units</i> psi	
Factory setting	Depends on country: ■ bar ■ psi		
Additional information	<i>Effect</i> The unit is taken from: Process pressure parameter (5640) <i>Options</i>  For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  228		

Density unit			
Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → System units → Density unit (0555)		
Description	Use this function to select the unit for the density.		
Selection	<i>SI units</i> ■ g/cm³ ■ g/m³ ■ kg/l ■ kg/dm³ ■ kg/m³ ■ SD4°C ■ SD15°C ■ SD20°C ■ SG4°C ■ SG15°C ■ SG20°C	<i>US units</i> ■ SG60°F ■ lb/ft³ ■ lb/gal (us) ■ lb/bbl (us;liq.) ■ lb/bbl (us;beer) ■ lb/bbl (us;oil) ■ lb/bbl (us;tank)	<i>Imperial units</i> ■ lb/gal (imp) ■ lb/bbl (imp;beer) ■ lb/bbl (imp;oil)

Factory setting Country-specific:
 ■ kg/m³
 ■ lb/ft³

Additional information *Selection*

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  228

Energy unit

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → System units → Energy unit (0559)

Description Use this function to select the unit for energy.

Selection

<i>SI units</i>	<i>Imperial units</i>
■ kWh	■ Btu
■ MWh	■ MBtu
■ GWh	■ MMBtu
■ kJ	
■ MJ	
■ GJ	
■ kcal	
■ Mcal	

Factory setting Country-specific:
 ■ kWh
 ■ Btu

Additional information *Selection*

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  228

Dynamic viscosity unit

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → System units → Dyn. visc. unit (0577)

Description Use this function to select the unit for dynamic viscosity.

Selection

SI units

- cP
- μPa s
- mPa s
- Pa s
- P

Factory setting Pa s

Additional information *Selection*

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  228

Calorific value unit

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → System units → Cal. value unit (0552)

Description Use this function to select the unit for the calorific value.

Selection

<i>SI units</i>	<i>Imperial units</i>
■ kJ/Nm^3	■ Btu/Sm^3
■ MJ/Nm^3	■ MBtu/Sm^3
■ kWh/Nm^3	■ Btu/Sft^3
■ kWh/Sm^3	■ MBtu/Sft^3
■ kJ/Sm^3	

Factory setting Country-specific:

- kWh/Nm^3
- Btu/Sft^3

Additional information *Result*

The selected unit applies for:

- **Calorific value** parameter (1853) (→  47)
- **Wobbe index** parameter (1854) (→  50)

Selection

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  228

Energy flow unit

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → System units → Energy flow unit (0565)

Description Use this function to select the unit for the energy flow.

Selection

<i>SI units</i>	<i>Imperial units</i>
■ kW	■ Btu/s
■ MW	■ Btu/min
■ kJ/s	■ Btu/h
■ kJ/min	■ Btu/day
■ kJ/h	■ MBtu/min
■ kJ/d	■ MBtu/h
■ MJ/h	■ MBtu/d
■ MJ/d	■ MMBtu/h
■ kcal/s	■ MMBtu/d
■ kcal/min	
■ kcal/h	
■ kcal/d	

Factory setting Country-specific:

- kW
- Btu/h

Additional information*Selection*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 228

Specific heat capacity unit**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → SpecHeatCapaUnit (0604)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

Selected medium:

The **User-specific gas** option is selected in the **Select gas type** parameter (7635) parameter.**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for the specific heat capacity.

Selection*SI units*

- J/(kgK)
- kJ/(kgK)
- MJ/(kgK)
- kWh/(kgK)
- kcal/(kgK)

Imperial units

Btu/(lb°R)

Factory setting

J/(kgK)

Additional information*Result*

The selected unit applies for:

Specific heat capacity parameter (7716)*Selection*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 228

Date/time format**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Date/time format (2812)

Description

Use this function to select the desired time format for calibration history.

Selection

- dd.mm.yy hh:mm
- dd.mm.yy hh:mm am/pm
- mm/dd/yy hh:mm
- mm/dd/yy hh:mm am/pm

Factory setting

dd.mm.yy hh:mm

Additional information*Selection*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 228

3.2.3 "Process parameters" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Process param.

► Process parameters		
Flow override (1839)	→ 	72
Flow damping (1802)	→ 	72
Gas properties damping (1888)	→ 	73
Temperature damping (1803)	→ 	74
Pressure damping (1889)	→ 	74
► Low flow cut off	→ 	74

Flow override

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Flow override (1839)
Description	Use this function to select whether to interrupt the evaluation of measured values. This is useful for the cleaning processes of a pipeline, for example.
Selection	■ Off ■ On
Factory setting	Off
Additional information	<i>Description</i> Flow override is active ■ The 453 Flow override diagnostic message is output. ■ Output values ■ Temperature: continues to be output ■ Pressure: continues to be output ■ Sound velocity: continues to be output ■ Totalizer 1...3: stop being totalized  The Flow override option can also be activated in the Status input submenu: Assign status input parameter (1352) (→  106).

Flow damping

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Flow damping (1802)
Description	Use this function to enter a time constant for flow damping (PT1 element). Reduction of the variability of the flow measured value (in relation to interference). For this purpose,

the depth of the flow filter is adjusted: when the filter setting increases, the reaction time of the device also increases.

User entry 0 to 999.9 s

Factory setting 1 s

Additional information *Description*

 The damping is performed by a PT1 element ²⁾.

User entry

- Value = 0: no damping
- Value > 0: damping is increased

 Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

Effect

 The damping affects the following variables of the device:

- Outputs →  107
- Low flow cut off →  74
- Totalizers →  171

Gas properties damping



Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Gas prop. damp. (1888)

Description Use this function to enter the time constant for gas property damping. Reduction of the variability of the flow measured value (in relation to interference). For this purpose, the depth of the flow filter is adjusted: when the filter setting increases, the reaction time of the device also increases.

User entry 0 to 999.9 s

Factory setting 1 s

Additional information *Effect*

 The damping has an effect on the following outputs:

- Corrected volume flow (1857) (→  46)
- Density (1865) (→  48)
- Methane fraction (1863) (→  48)
- Dynamic viscosity (1887) (→  49)
- Calorific value (1893) (→  49)
- Wobbe index (1854) (→  50)
- Energy flow (1851) (→  50)

2) Proportional behavior with first-order lag

Temperature damping



Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Temp. damping (1803)
Description	Enter the value for damping the temperature value and the sound velocity.
User entry	0 to 999.9 s
Factory setting	10 s
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  The damping is performed by a PT1 element ³⁾. <i>User entry</i> ▪ Value = 0: no damping ▪ Value > 0: damping is increased  Damping is switched off if 0 is entered (factory setting).

Pressure damping



Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Pressure damping (1889)
Description	Use this function to enter the time constant for density damping.
User entry	0 to 999.9 s
Factory setting	0 s

"Low flow cut off" submenu

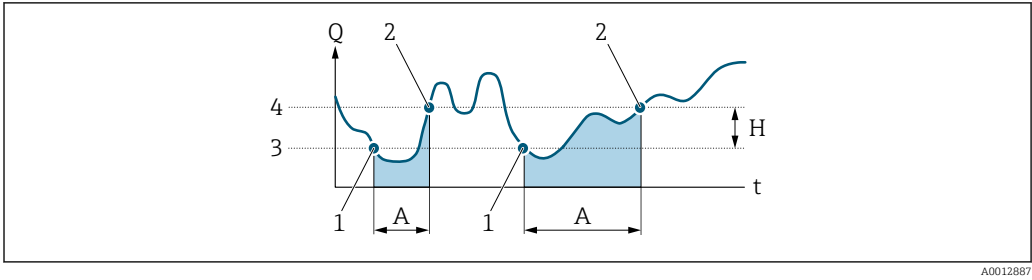
Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off

► Low flow cut off		
Assign process variable (1837)	→	 75
On value low flow cutoff (1805)	→	 75
Off value low flow cutoff (1804)	→	 75

3) Proportional behavior with first-order lag

Assign process variable 	
Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Assign variable (1837)
Description	Use this function to select the process variable for low flow cutoff detection.
Selection	■ Off ■ Volume flow ■ Corrected volume flow ■ Mass flow ■ Flow velocity ■ Energy flow
Factory setting	Off
On value low flow cutoff 	
Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → On value (1805)
Prerequisite	A process variable is selected in the Assign process variable parameter (→  75).
Description	Use this function to enter a switch-on value for low flow cut off. Low flow cut off is activated if the value entered is not equal to 0 →  75.
User entry	Positive floating-point number
Factory setting	Depends on country and nominal diameter →  225
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit depends on the process variable selected in the Assign process variable parameter (→  75).
Off value low flow cutoff 	
Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Off value (1804)
Prerequisite	A process variable is selected in the Assign process variable parameter (→  75).
Description	Use this function to enter a switch-off value for low flow cut off. The switch-off value is entered as a positive hysteresis from the switch-on value →  75.
User entry	0 to 100.0 %
Factory setting	50 %

Additional information Example



- Q Flow
- t Time
- H Hysteresis
- A Low flow cut off active
- 1 Low flow cut off is activated
- 2 Low flow cut off is deactivated
- 3 On value entered
- 4 Off value entered

3.2.4 "Measurement mode" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode

► Measurement mode

Select gas type (3109)

Density calculation (3102)

Calorific value calculation (3103)

Reference conditions (3155)

Reference pressure (3146)

Reference temperature (3147)

Reference combustion temperature (3165)

► Medium properties

→  76

→  77

→  77

→  77

→  78

→  78

→  78

→  79

Select gas type



Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Select gas type (3109)

Description Select measured gas type.

Selection	■ Single gas * ■ Gas mixture * ■ Coal gas/biogas * ■ Natural gas - standardized calculation * ■ Natural gas - using sound velocity * ■ User-specific gas
Factory setting	User-specific gas

Density calculation



Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Density calc. (3102)
Description	Select the norm the density calculation is based on.
Selection	■ AGA Nx19 ■ ISO 12213- 2 ■ ISO 12213- 3
Factory setting	ISO 12213- 3

Calorific value calculation



Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Cal.value calc. (3103)
Description	Select the standard used for calculating the calorific value.
Selection	■ AGA5 ■ ISO 6976
Factory setting	ISO 6976

Reference conditions



Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Ref. conditions (3155)
Description	Select reference conditions for calculation of the corrected volume flow.
Selection	■ 1013.25 hPa, 0 °C ■ 1013.25 hPa, 15 °C ■ 1013.25 hPa, 20 °C ■ 1013.25 hPa, 25 °C ■ 1000.00 hPa, 0 °C ■ 1000.00 hPa, 15 °C

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- 1000.00 hPa, 20 °C
- 1000.00 hPa, 25 °C
- 14.696 Psi, 59 °F
- 14.696 Psi, 60 °F
- 14.730 Psi, 60 °F
- Other

Factory setting 1013.25 hPa, 0 °C

Reference pressure

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Ref. pressure (3146)

Prerequisite The **Other** option is selected in the **Reference conditions** parameter (3155) (→  77).

Description Select reference conditions for the corrected volume flow.

User entry 0 to 250 bar

Factory setting 1.01325 bar

Reference temperature

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Ref. temperature (3147)

Prerequisite The **Other** option is selected in the **Reference conditions** parameter (3155) (→  77).

Description Select reference conditions for the corrected volume flow.

User entry -200 to 450 °C

Factory setting 0 °C

Reference combustion temperature

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Ref. comb. temp. (3165)

Description Select ref. temp. (reference combustion temperature) for calculating the gas energy value.

- Selection**
- 0 °C
 - 15 °C
 - 20 °C
 - 25 °C
 - 60 °F

Factory setting 25 °C

"Medium properties" submenu

Navigation

  Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property

► Medium properties

Calorific value type (3101)

Humidity type (3156)

Humidity type (3166)

Reference density (3144)

Reference gross calorific value (3145)

Reference Z-factor (3148)

Relative density (3149)

Specific heat capacity (3162)

Specific heat capacity (3163)

Calorific value (3105)

Z-factor (3108)

Dynamic viscosity (3106)

Additional gas component (3154)

Standard volume flow calculation (3164)

► Gas specification

→  79

→  80

→  80

→  80

→  81

→  81

→  81

→  81

→  82

→  82

→  82

→  82

→  83

→  83

→  83

Calorific value type

Navigation

  Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Calorif.val.type (3101)

Description

Select calculation based on gross calorific value or net calorific value.

Selection

- Gross calorific value volume
- Net calorific value volume

Factory setting Net calorific value volume

Humidity type

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Humidity type (3156)

Description Select the input value for the gas humidity.

Selection

- Relative humidity
- Water fraction
- Dew point

Factory setting Depends on the selected gas type.

Humidity type

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Humidity type (3166)

Description Select the input value for the gas humidity.

Selection

- Relative humidity
- Water fraction
- Dew point

Factory setting Relative humidity

Reference density

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Ref.density (3144)

Description Enter fixed value for reference density.

User entry 0.01 to 100 kg/m³

Factory setting 1 kg/m³

Reference gross calorific value		
Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Ref. GrossCalVal (3145)	
Description	Enter the reference gross calorific value of the gas.	
User entry	0 to 1 000 MJ/Nm ³	
Factory setting	40 MJ/Nm ³	
Reference Z-factor		
Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Ref. Z-factor (3148)	
Description	Enter real gas constant Z for gas under reference conditions.	
User entry	0.1 to 2	
Factory setting	1	
Relative density		
Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Relative density (3149)	
Description	Enter the relative density of the gas.	
User entry	0.5 to 1.0	
Factory setting	0.58	
Specific heat capacity		
Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Spec. heat cap. (3162)	
Description	Enter the specific heat capacity of the medium.	
User entry	0 to 50 000 J/(kgK)	
Factory setting	Depends on the selected gas type.	

Specific heat capacity

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Spec. heat cap. (3163)
Description	Enter the specific heat capacity of the medium.
User entry	0 to 50 000 J/(kgK)
Factory setting	2 200 J/(kgK)

Calorific value

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Calorific value (3105)
Description	Enter gross calorific value to calculate the energy flow.
User entry	0 to 1000 MJ/Nm ³
Factory setting	40 MJ/Nm ³

Z-factor

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Z-factor (3108)
Description	Enter real gas constant Z for gas under operation conditions.
User entry	0.1 to 2.0
Factory setting	1

Dynamic viscosity

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Dynam. viscosity (3106)
Description	Value of the dynamic viscosity for user-specific gas.
User entry	0 to 1 000 µPa s
Factory setting	15 µPa s

Additional gas component		
Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Add. gas compon. (3154)	
Prerequisite	The Coal gas/biogas option is selected in the Select gas type parameter (3109) (→  76).	
Description	Specify the additional gas component of the gas.	
Selection	■ None ■ Hydrogen H2 ■ Hydrogen sulfide H2S	
Factory setting	None	

Standard volume flow calculation		
Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → St.vol.fl. cal. (3164)	
Prerequisite	The Coal gas/biogas option is selected in the Select gas type parameter (3109) (→  76).	
Description	Setting specifying how the corrected volume flow is calculated for wet coal gas/biogas.	
Selection	■ Wet gas ■ Dry gas	
Factory setting	Dry gas	

"Gas specification" submenu

For detailed information on the parameter descriptions of the **Extended gas analysis** application package, see the Special Documentation for the device →  7

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas specific.
------------	--

► Gas specification

Gas (3151)

Gas composition (3110)

Mol% Air (3170)

Mol% Ar (3112)

Mol% C2H3Cl (3113)
Mol% C2H4 (3114)
Mol% C2H6 (3115)
Mol% C3H8 (3116)
Mol% CH4 (3117)
Mol% Cl2 (3118)
Mol% CO (3119)
Mol% CO2 (3120)
Mol% H2 (3121)
Mol% H2O (3122)
Mol% H2O (3168)
Mol% H2S (3123)
Mol% HCl (3124)
Mol% He (3125)
Mol% i-C4H10 (3126)
Mol% i-C5H12 (3127)
Mol% Kr (3128)
Mol% N2 (3129)
Mol% n-C10H22 (3130)
Mol% n-C4H10 (3131)
Mol% n-C5H12 (3132)
Mol% n-C6H14 (3133)
Mol% n-C7H16 (3134)
Mol% n-C8H18 (3135)
Mol% n-C9H20 (3136)

Mol% Ne (3137)
Mol% NH3 (3138)
Mol% O2 (3139)
Mol% other gas (3140)
Mol% SO2 (3141)
Mol% Xe (3142)
Relative humidity (3150)
Relative humidity (3169)
Dew point (3157)
Dew point (3167)

3.2.5 "External compensation" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → External comp.

► External compensation		
Pressure compensation (3023)	→ 	86
Fixed value (3022)	→ 	86
External pressure (3059)	→ 	86
External pressure measurement (3033)	→ 	87
Atmospheric pressure (3024)	→ 	87
Temperature compensation (3025)	→ 	87
Fixed value (2925)	→ 	88
External value (3058)	→ 	88

Pressure compensation

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Pressure compen. (3023)

Description Select pressure compensation type.

Selection

- Fixed value
- External value *
- Internal measured value *
- Current input 1 *
- Current input 2 *
- Current input 3 *

Factory setting Fixed value

Fixed value

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Fixed value (3022)

Prerequisite The **Fixed value** option is selected in **Pressure compensation** parameter (3023) (→  86).

Description Enter a fixed value for the process pressure.
The pressure is 0 bar(g) = 1.01325 bar under standard conditions.

User entry 0 to 250 bar

Factory setting 5 bar

External pressure

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → External comp. → External press. (3059)

Prerequisite The **External value** option or the **Current input 1...n** option is selected in the **Pressure compensation** parameter (3023) (→  86).

Description Shows the process pressure read from the external device.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 0 bar

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

External pressure measurement 	
Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Ext. press.meas. (3033)
Description	Select pressure type for external pressure measurement.
Selection	■ Absolute pressure ■ Gauge pressure
Factory setting	Absolute pressure
Atmospheric pressure 	
Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Atmosph. press. (3024)
Prerequisite	The External value option or Current input 1...3 option is selected in the Pressure compensation parameter (3023) (→  86). The Gauge pressure option is selected in the External pressure measurement parameter (3033) (→  87).
Description	Enter atmospheric pressure value to be used for pressure correction.
User entry	0.7 to 1.1 bar
Factory setting	1.01325 bar
Temperature compensation 	
Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Temp. compensat. (3025)
Prerequisite	The Calculated value option is selected in the Density source parameter (3048).
Description	Select temperature mode for temperature compensation.
Selection	■ Fixed value ■ Internal measured value * ■ External value * ■ Current input 1 * ■ Current input 2 * ■ Current input 3 *
Factory setting	Fixed value

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Fixed value

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Fixed value (2925)
Prerequisite	The Fixed value option is selected in Temperature compensation parameter (3025) (→  87).
Description	Enter a fixed value for the process temperature.
User entry	–50 to 550 °C
Factory setting	20 °C

External value

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → External comp. → External value (3058)
Prerequisite	The External value option or the Current input 1...n option is selected in the Temperature compensation parameter (3025) (→  87).
Description	Shows the process temperature read from the external device.
User entry	–273.15 to 99 999 °C
Factory setting	0 °C

3.2.6 "Sensor adjustment" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm.

► Sensor adjustment

Installation direction (1809)

→  89

► Process variable adjustment

→  90

Reference pressure (5670)

→  89

Pressure cell adjustment (5669)

→  89

Pressure cell offset value (5671)

→  89

Installation direction



Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Install. direct. (1809)
Description	Use this function to change the sign of the medium flow direction.
Selection	■ Forward flow ■ Reverse flow
Factory setting	Forward flow
Additional information	<i>Description</i> Before changing the sign: ascertain the actual direction of fluid flow with reference to the direction indicated by the arrow on the sensor nameplate.

Reference pressure



Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Ref. pressure (5670)
Description	Enter the reference pressure for calculating the offset for the internal pressure measuring cell.
User entry	Positive floating-point number
Factory setting	1.01325 bar

Pressure cell adjustment



Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Press. cell adj. (5669)
Description	Perform pressure cell adjustment or reset offset to 0.
Selection	■ Yes ■ Discard offset ■ Cancel
Factory setting	Cancel

Pressure cell offset value

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → p cell offs.val (5671)
Description	Displays the offset value currently used by the device to correct the pressure measured value that is measured internally.

User interface	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0 bar

"Process variable adjustment" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust

► Process variable adjustment		
Volume flow offset (1831)	→ 	91
Volume flow factor (1832)	→ 	91
Corrected volume flow offset (1855)	→ 	92
Corrected volume flow factor (1856)	→ 	92
Mass flow offset (1841)	→ 	92
Mass flow factor (1846)	→ 	93
Sound velocity offset (1848)	→ 	93
Sound velocity factor (1849)	→ 	93
Temperature offset (1870)	→ 	94
Temperature factor (1871)	→ 	94
Pressure offset (1881)	→ 	94
Pressure factor (1882)	→ 	95
Methane fraction offset (1873)	→ 	95
Methane fraction factor (1874)	→ 	95
Molar mass offset (1875)	→ 	95
Mol mass factor (1876)	→ 	96
Density offset (1877)	→ 	96
Density factor (1878)	→ 	96
Dynamic viscosity offset (1898)	→ 	96

Dynamic viscosity factor (1897)	→  97
Calorific value offset (1899)	→  97
Calorific value factor (1900)	→  97
Wobbe index offset (1879)	→  97
Wobbe index factor (1880)	→  98
Energy flow offset (1866)	→  98
Energy flow factor (1867)	→  98

Volume flow offset

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Vol. flow offset (1831)
Description	Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the volume flow trim. The volume flow unit on which the shift is based is m ³ /s. The value is entered in the selected volume flow unit.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0 m ³ /h
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Volume flow factor

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Vol. flow factor (1832)
Description	Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the volume flow. This multiplication factor is applied over the volume flow range.
User entry	Positive floating-point number
Factory setting	1
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Corrected volume flow offset

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Corr. vol offset (1855)
Description	Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the temperature trim. The temperature unit on which the shift is based is 1 K.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0 Sm ³ /h
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Corrected volume flow factor

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Corr. vol factor (1856)
Description	Use this function to enter a quantity factor for the temperature. In each case, this factor refers to the temperature in Kelvin.
User entry	Positive floating-point number
Factory setting	1

Mass flow offset

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Mass flow offset (1841)
Description	Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the mass flow trim. The mass flow unit on which the shift is based is kg/h. The value is entered in the selected mass flow unit.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0 kg/h
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Mass flow factor

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Mass flow factor (1846)

Description Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the mass flow. This multiplication factor is applied over the mass flow range.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 1

Additional information *Description*
 Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Sound velocity offset

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → S. veloc. offset (1848)

Description Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the sound velocity trim. The sound velocity unit on which the shift is based is m/s. The value is entered in the selected velocity unit.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 m/s

Additional information *Description*
 Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Sound velocity factor

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → S. veloc. factor (1849)

Description Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the sound velocity. This multiplication factor is applied over the sound velocity range.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 1

Additional information *Description*
 Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Temperature offset		
Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Temp. offset (1870)	
Description	Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the temperature trim. The temperature unit on which the shift is based is K.	
User entry	Signed floating-point number	
Factory setting	0 K	
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset	
Temperature factor		
Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Temp. factor (1871)	
Description	Use this function to enter a quantity factor for the temperature. In each case, this factor refers to the temperature in K.	
User entry	Positive floating-point number	
Factory setting	1	
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset	
Pressure offset		
Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Pressure offset (1881)	
Description	Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the mass flow trim. The mass flow unit on which the shift is based is 1 kg/s.	
User entry	Signed floating-point number	
Factory setting	0 bar	
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset	

Pressure factor



Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Pressure factor (1882)
Description	Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the mass flow. This multiplication factor is applied over the mass flow range.
User entry	Positive floating-point number
Factory setting	1

Methane fraction offset



Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Methane offset (1873)
Description	Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the methane fraction trim.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0 %

Methane fraction factor



Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Methane factor (1874)
Description	Use this function to enter a quantity factor for the methane fraction.
User entry	Positive floating-point number
Factory setting	1

Molar mass offset



Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Molar mass offs. (1875)
Description	Enter zero point shift for the molar mass trim.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0 g/mol

Mol mass factor		
Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Mol mass factor (1876)	
Description	Enter quantity factor for the mol mass value.	
User entry	Positive floating-point number	
Factory setting	1	
Density offset		
Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Density offset (1877)	
Description	Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the density trim. The value is entered in the selected density unit.	
User entry	Signed floating-point number	
Factory setting	0 kg/m ³	
Density factor		
Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Density factor (1878)	
Description	Use this function to enter a quantity factor for the density.	
User entry	Positive floating-point number	
Factory setting	1	
Dynamic viscosity offset		
Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Dyn.visc. offset (1898)	
Description	Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the dynamic viscosity trim.	
User entry	Signed floating-point number	
Factory setting	0 µPa s	

Dynamic viscosity factor

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Dyn.visc. factor (1897)
Description	Use this function to enter a quantity factor for the dynamic viscosity.
User entry	Positive floating-point number
Factory setting	1

Calorific value offset

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Cal. val. offs. (1899)
Description	Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the calorific value trim.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0 MJ/Nm ³

Calorific value factor

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Cal. val. fact. (1900)
Description	Use this function to enter a quantity factor for the calorific value.
User entry	Positive floating-point number
Factory setting	1

Wobbe index offset

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Wobbe index offs (1879)
Description	Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the Wobbe index trim.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0 MJ/Nm ³
Additional information	<i>Description</i> Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Wobbe index factor		
Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Wobbe index fact (1880)	
Description	Use this function to enter a quantity factor for the Wobbe index factor.	
User entry	Positive floating-point number	
Factory setting	1	
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset	
Energy flow offset		
Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → En. flow offset (1866)	
Description	Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the energy flow trim. The energy flow unit on which the shift is based is 1 W.	
User entry	Signed floating-point number	
Factory setting	0 kW	
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset	
Energy flow factor		
Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → En. flow factor (1867)	
Description	Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the energy flow. This multiplication factor is applied over the energy flow range.	
User entry	Positive floating-point number	
Factory setting	1	
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset	

3.2.7 "Calibration" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Calibration

► Calibration

Calibration factor (2920)

→  99

Zero point (2921)

→  99

Nominal diameter (2807)

→  99

Calibration factor

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Cal. factor (2920)
Description	Displays the current calibration factor for the sensor.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	1

Zero point

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Zero point (2921)
Description	Displays the current zero point correction value for the sensor.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0

Nominal diameter

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Nominal diameter (2807)
Description	Displays the nominal diameter of the sensor.
User interface	DNxx / x"
Factory setting	Depends on the size of the sensor

Additional information	Description  The value is also specified on the sensor nameplate.
------------------------	--

3.3 "I/O configuration" submenu

Navigation  Expert → I/O config.

► I/O configuration

I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers
(3902–1 to n)

I/O module 1 to n information
(3906–1 to n)

I/O module 1 to n type (3901–1 to n)

Apply I/O configuration (3907)

I/O alteration code (2762)

→  100

→  100

→  101

→  101

→  102

I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers

Navigation	 Expert → I/O config. → I/O 1 to n terminals (3902–1 to n)
Description	Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.
User interface	■ Not used ■ 26-27 (I/O 1) ■ 24-25 (I/O 2) ■ 22-23 (I/O 3) ■ 20-21 (I/O 4) *

I/O module 1 to n information

Navigation	 Expert → I/O config. → I/O 1 to n info (3906–1 to n)
Description	Displays information about the plugged in I/O module.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

100

Endress+Hauser

User interface	■ Not plugged ■ Invalid ■ Not configurable ■ Configurable ■ MODBUS
Additional information	<i>"Not plugged" option</i> The I/O module is not plugged in. <i>"Invalid" option</i> The I/O module is not plugged correctly. <i>"Not configurable" option</i> The I/O module is not configurable. <i>"Configurable" option</i> The I/O module is configurable. <i>"MODBUS" option</i> The I/O module is configured for Modbus.

I/O module 1 to n type



Navigation	Expert → I/O config. → I/O 1 to n type (3901–1 to n)
Prerequisite	For the following order code: ■ "Output; input 2", option D "Configurable I/O initial setting off" ■ "Output; input 3", option D "Configurable I/O initial setting off" ■ "Output; input 4", option D "Configurable I/O initial setting off"
Description	Use this function to select the I/O module type for the configuration of the I/O module.
Selection	■ Off ■ Current output * ■ Current input * ■ Status input * ■ Pulse/frequency/switch output *
Factory setting	Off

Apply I/O configuration



Navigation	Expert → I/O config. → Apply I/O config (3907)
Description	Use this function to activate the newly configured I/O module type.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Selection	■ No ■ Yes
Factory setting	No

I/O alteration code

Navigation	Expert → I/O config. → I/O alterat.code (2762)
Description	Use this function to enter the ordered activation code to activate the I/O configuration change.
User entry	Positive integer
Factory setting	0
Additional information	Description The I/O configuration is changed in the I/O module type parameter (3901–1 to n) (→ 101).

3.4 "Input" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Input

► Input

► Current input 1 to n

→ 102

► Status input 1 to n

→ 105

3.4.1 "Current input 1 to n" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n

► Current input 1 to n

Terminal number (1611–1 to n)

→ 103

Signal mode (1610–1 to n)

→ 103

Current span (1605–1 to n)

→ 103

0/4 mA value (1606–1 to n)

→ 104

20 mA value (1607-1 to n)	→  104
Failure mode (1601-1 to n)	→  105
Failure value (1602-1 to n)	→  105

Terminal number

Navigation	  Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Terminal no. (1611-1 to n)
Description	Displays the terminal numbers used by the current input module.
User interface	■ Not used ■ 24-25 (I/O 2) ■ 22-23 (I/O 3) ■ 20-21 (I/O 4)
Additional information	<i>"Not used" option</i> The current input module does not use any terminal numbers.

Signal mode



Navigation	  Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Signal mode (1610-1 to n)
Prerequisite	The measuring device is not approved for use in the hazardous area with type of protection Ex-i.
Description	Use this function to select the signal mode for the current input.
Selection	■ Passive ■ Active
Factory setting	Active

Current span



Navigation	  Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Current span (1605-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to select the current range for the process value output and the upper and lower level for signal on alarm.

Selection	■ 4...20 mA (4...20.5 mA) ■ 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA) ■ 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA) ■ 0...20 mA (0...20.5 mA)
Factory setting	Country-specific: ■ 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA) ■ 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
Additional information	<i>Examples</i>  Sample values for the current range: Current span parameter (0353) (→  110)

0/4 mA value	
--------------	---

Navigation	  Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → 0/4 mA value (1606–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter a value for the 4 mA current.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0
Additional information	<i>Current input behavior</i> The current input behaves differently depending on the settings configured in the following parameters: ■ Current span (1605) (→  103) ■ Failure mode (1601) (→  105) <i>Configuration examples</i>  Pay attention to the configuration examples for 4 mA value parameter (0367) (→  111).

20 mA value	
-------------	---

Navigation	  Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → 20 mA value (1607–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter a value for the 20 mA current.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Additional information	<i>Configuration examples</i>  Pay attention to the configuration examples for 4 mA value parameter (0367) (→  111).

Failure mode 	
Navigation	  Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Failure mode (1601–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to select the input behavior when measuring a current outside the configured Current span parameter (1605) (→  103).
Selection	■ Alarm ■ Last valid value ■ Defined value
Factory setting	Alarm
Additional information	<i>Options</i> ■ Alarm An error message is set. ■ Last valid value The last valid measured value is used. ■ Defined value A user-defined measured value is used (Failure value parameter (1602) (→  105)).
Failure value 	

Navigation	  Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Failure value (1602–1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Failure mode parameter (1601) (→  105), the Defined value option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter the value that the device uses if it does not receive an input signal from the external device, or if the input signal is invalid.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0

3.4.2 "Status input 1 to n" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n

► Status input 1 to n	
Terminal number (1358–1 to n)	→  106
Assign status input (1352–1 to n)	→  106
Value status input (1353–1 to n)	→  107

Active level (1351–1 to n)	→  107
Response time status input (1354–1 to n)	→  107

Terminal number

Navigation	  Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Terminal no. (1358–1 to n)
Description	Displays the terminal numbers used by the status input module.
User interface	■ Not used ■ 24-25 (I/O 2) ■ 22-23 (I/O 3) ■ 20-21 (I/O 4)
Additional information	<i>"Not used" option</i> The status input module does not use any terminal numbers.

Assign status input



Navigation	  Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Assign stat.inp. (1352–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to select the function for the status input.
Selection	■ Off ■ Reset totalizer 1 ■ Reset totalizer 2 ■ Reset totalizer 3 ■ Reset all totalizers ■ Flow override
Factory setting	Off
Additional information	<i>Options</i> ■ Off The status input is switched off. ■ Reset totalizer 1...3 The individual totalizers are reset. ■ Reset all totalizers All totalizers are reset. ■ Flow override The Flow override (→  72) is activated.  Note on the Flow override (→  72): ■ The Flow override (→  72) is enabled as long as the level is at the status input (continuous signal). ■ All other assignments react to a change in level (pulse) at the status input.

Value status input	
Navigation	 Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Val.stat.inp. (1353–1 to n)
Description	Displays the current input signal level.
User interface	■ High ■ Low
Active level	
Navigation	 Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Active level (1351–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to determine the input signal level at which the assigned function is activated.
Selection	■ High ■ Low
Factory setting	High
Response time status input	
Navigation	 Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Response time (1354–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the minimum time period for which the input signal level must be present before the selected function is activated.
User entry	5 to 200 ms
Factory setting	50 ms

3.5 "Output" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Output

► Output	
► Current output 1 to n	→  108
► Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n	→  121

► Relay output 1 to n	→ 142
► Double pulse output	→ 148

3.5.1 "Current output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n

► Current output 1 to n	
Terminal number (0379-1 to n)	→ 108
Signal mode (0377-1 to n)	→ 109
Process variable current output (0359-1 to n)	→ 109
Current range output (0353-1 to n)	→ 110
Fixed current (0365-1 to n)	→ 111
Lower range value output (0367-1 to n)	→ 111
Upper range value output (0372-1 to n)	→ 113
Measuring mode current output (0351-1 to n)	→ 113
Damping current output (0363-1 to n)	→ 118
Failure behavior current output (0364-1 to n)	→ 119
Failure current (0352-1 to n)	→ 120
Output current (0361-1 to n)	→ 120
Measured current (0366-1 to n)	→ 121

Terminal number

Navigation   Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Terminal no. (0379-1 to n)

Description Displays the terminal numbers used by the current output module.

User interface	■ Not used
	■ 24-25 (I/O 2)
	■ 22-23 (I/O 3)
	■ 20-21 (I/O 4)

Additional information	<i>"Not used" option</i>
	The current output module does not use any terminal numbers.

Signal mode



Navigation	Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Signal mode (0377-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to select the signal mode for the current output.
Selection	■ Passive ■ Active
Factory setting	Active

Process variable current output



Navigation	Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Proc.var. outp (0359-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to select a process variable for the current output.
Selection	■ Off * ■ Volume flow ■ Corrected volume flow ■ Mass flow ■ Flow velocity ■ Sound velocity ■ Temperature * ■ Pressure * ■ Methane fraction * ■ Molar mass * ■ Density ■ Dynamic viscosity * ■ Calorific value * ■ Wobbe index * ■ Energy flow ■ Signal strength * ■ Signal to noise ratio * ■ Acceptance rate * ■ Turbulence * ■ Flow asymmetry * ■ Electronics temperature
Factory setting	Volume flow

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Current range output

Navigation

 Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Curr.range out (0353–1 to n)

Description

Select current range for process value output and upper/lower level for alarm signal.

- Selection
- 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)
 - 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
 - 4...20 mA (4...20.5 mA)
 - 0...20 mA (0...20.5 mA)
 - Fixed value

Factory setting

Depends on country:

- 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)

Additional information

Description



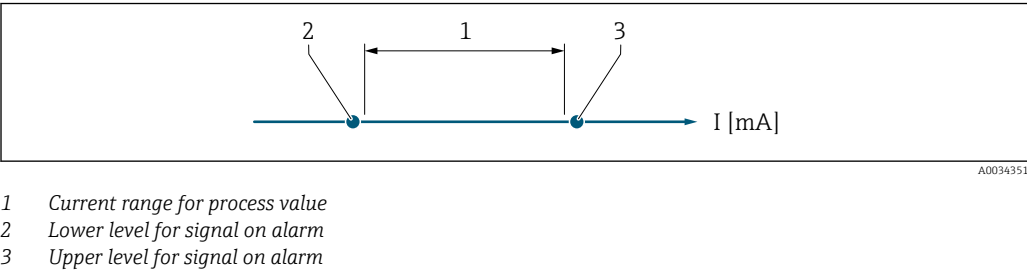
- In the event of a device alarm, the current output adopts the value specified in the **Failure mode** parameter (0364) (→  119).
- If the measured value is outside the measuring range, the **△S441 Current output 1 to n** diagnostic message is displayed.
- The measuring range is specified via the **Lower range value output** parameter (0367) (→  111) and **Upper range value output** parameter (0372) (→  113).

"Fixed current" option

The current value is set via the **Fixed current** parameter (0365) (→  111).

Example

Shows the relationship between the current range for the output of the process value and the two signal on alarm levels:



Selection

Selection	1	2	3
4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)	3.8 to 20.5 mA	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA
4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)	3.9 to 20.8 mA US	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA
4...20 mA (4...20.5 mA)	4 to 20.5 mA	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA
0...20 mA (0...20.5 mA)	0 to 20.5 mA	0 mA	> 21.95 mA



If the flow exceeds or falls below the upper or lower signal on alarm level, the **△S441 Current output 1 to n** diagnostic message is displayed.

Fixed current



Navigation	Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Fixed current (0365–1 to n)
Prerequisite	The Fixed current option is selected in the Current span parameter (0353) (→ 110).
Description	Use this function to enter a constant current value for the current output.
User entry	0 to 22.5 mA
Factory setting	22.5 mA

Lower range value output

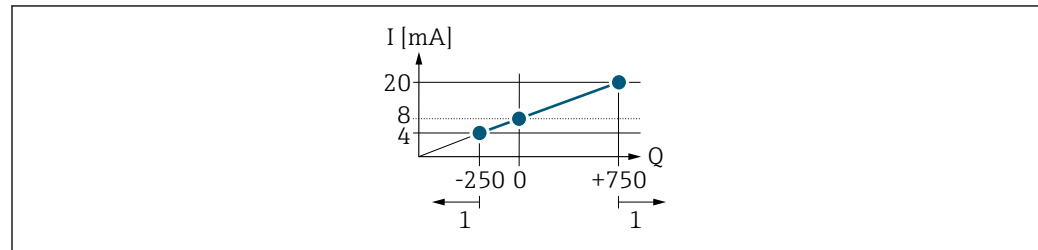


Navigation	Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Low.range outp (0367–1 to n)
Prerequisite	In Current span parameter (0353) (→ 110), one of the following options is selected: ■ 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA) ■ 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA) ■ 4...20 mA (4...20.5 mA) ■ 0...20 mA (0...20.5 mA)
Description	Use this function to enter a value for the start of measuring range.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Depends on country: ■ m³/h ■ ft³/h
Additional information	<i>Description</i> Positive and negative values are permitted depending on the process variable assigned in the Assign current output parameter (0359) (→ 109). In addition, the value can be greater than or smaller than the value assigned for the 20 mA current in the Upper range value output parameter (0372) (→ 113). <i>Dependency</i> The unit depends on the process variable selected in the Assign current output parameter (0359) (→ 109). <i>Current output behavior</i> The current output behaves differently depending on the settings configured in the following parameters: ■ Current span (0353) (→ 110) ■ Failure mode (0364) (→ 119) <i>Configuration examples</i> Some examples of parameter settings and their effect on the current output are given in the following section.

Configuration example A

Measurement mode with **Forward flow** option

- **Lower range value output** parameter (0367) ($\rightarrow$  111) = not equal to zero flow (e.g. $-250 \text{ m}^3/\text{h}$)
- **Upper range value output** parameter (0372) ($\rightarrow$  113) = not equal to zero flow (e.g. $+750 \text{ m}^3/\text{h}$)
- Calculated current value = 8 mA at zero flow



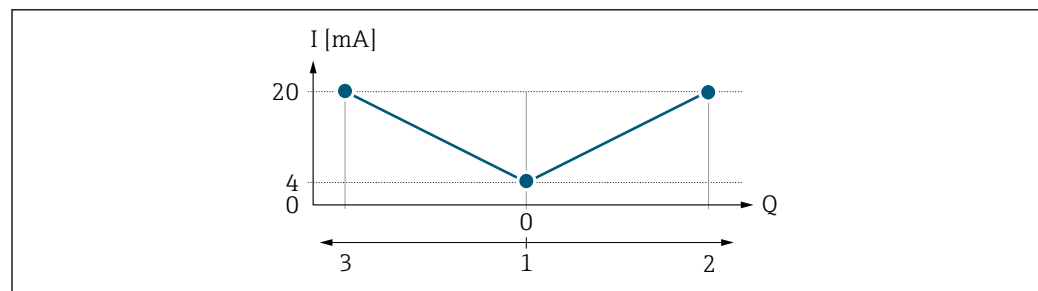
A0013757

Q Flow
I Current
1 Measuring range is exceeded or undershot

The operational range of the measuring device is defined by the values entered for the **Lower range value output** parameter (0367) ($\rightarrow$  111) and **Upper range value output** parameter (0372) ($\rightarrow$  113). If the effective flow exceeds or falls below this operational range, the  **S441 Current output 1 to n** diagnostic message is output.

Configuration example B

Measurement mode with **Forward/Reverse flow** option



A0013758

I Current
Q Flow
1 Start of measuring range output (0/4 mA)
2 Forward flow
3 Reverse flow

The current output signal is independent of the direction of flow (absolute amount of the measured variable). The values for the **0/4 mA value** parameter (0367) ($\rightarrow$  111) and **20 mA value** parameter (0372) ($\rightarrow$  113) must have the same algebraic sign. The value for the **20 mA value** parameter (0372) ($\rightarrow$  113) (e.g. reverse flow) corresponds to the mirrored value for the **20 mA value** parameter (0372) ($\rightarrow$  113) (e.g. flow).

Configuration example C

Measurement mode with **Reverse flow compensation** option

If flow is characterized by severe fluctuations (e.g. when using reciprocating pumps), flow components outside the measuring range are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s $\rightarrow$  113.

Upper range value output	
Navigation	Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Upp.range outp (0372–1 to n)
Prerequisite	In Current span parameter (0353) (→ 110), one of the following options is selected: ■ 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA) ■ 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA) ■ 4...20 mA (4...20.5 mA) ■ 0...20 mA (0...20.5 mA)
Description	Use this function to enter a value for the end of measuring range.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Additional information	<i>Description</i> Positive and negative values are permitted depending on the process variable assigned in the Assign current output parameter (0359) (→ 109). In addition, the value can be greater than or smaller than the value assigned for the 0/4 mA current in the Lower range value output parameter (0367) (→ 111). <i>Dependency</i> The unit depends on the process variable selected in the Assign current output parameter (0359) (→ 109). <i>Example</i> ■ Value assigned to 0/4 mA = -250 m³/h ■ Value assigned to 20 mA = +750 m³/h ■ Calculated current value = 8 mA (at zero flow) If the Forward/Reverse flow option is selected in the Measuring mode parameter (0351) (→ 113), different algebraic signs cannot be entered for the values for the Lower range value output parameter (0367) (→ 111) and Upper range value output parameter (0372) (→ 113). The △S441 Current output 1 to n diagnostic message is displayed. <i>Configuration examples</i> Pay attention to the configuration examples for the Lower range value output parameter (0367) (→ 111).
Measuring mode current output	

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Output mode (0351–1 to n)

Prerequisite One of the following options is selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (0359) (→ 109):

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Sound velocity

- Temperature *
- Pressure *
- Density
- Energy flow
- Signal strength *
- Signal to noise ratio *
- Acceptance rate *
- Turbulence *
- Electronics temperature

One of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (0353) (→  110):

- 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
- 4...20 mA (4...20.5 mA)
- 0...20 mA (0...20.5 mA)

Description

Use this function to select the measuring mode for the current output.

Selection

- Forward flow
- Forward/Reverse flow *
- Reverse flow compensation

Factory setting

Forward flow

Additional information

Description

 The process variable that is assigned to the current output via the **Assign current output** parameter (0359) (→  109) is displayed below the parameter.

"Forward flow" option

The current output signal is proportional to the process variable assigned. The measuring range is defined by the values that are assigned to the **Lower range value output** parameter (0367) (→  111) and the **Upper range value output** parameter (0372) (→  113).

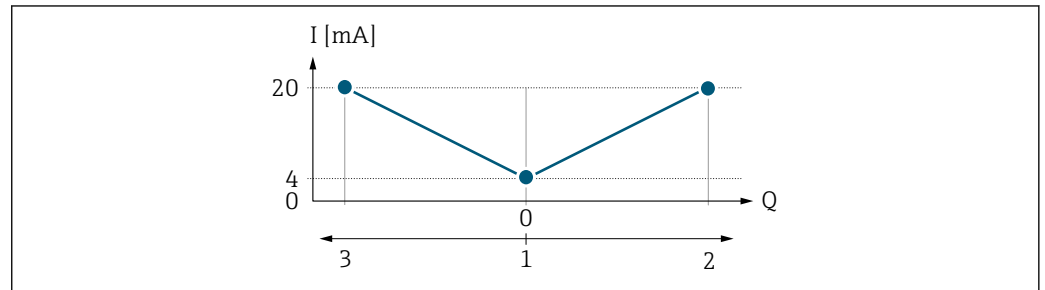
* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

The flow components outside the scaled measuring range are taken into account for signal output as follows:

Both values are defined such that they are not equal to zero flow e.g.:

- start of measuring range = $-5 \text{ m}^3/\text{h}$
- end of measuring range = $10 \text{ m}^3/\text{h}$

"Forward/Reverse flow" option



A0013758

- I Current
- Q Flow
- 1 Start of measuring range output (0/4 mA)
- 2 Forward flow
- 3 Reverse flow

- The current output signal is independent of the direction of flow (absolute amount of the measured variable). The values for the **Lower range value output** parameter (0367) ($\rightarrow$ 111) and **Upper range value output** parameter (0372) ($\rightarrow$ 113) must have the same sign.
- The value for the **Upper range value output** parameter (0372) ($\rightarrow$ 113) (e.g. reverse flow) corresponds to the mirrored value for the **Upper range value output** parameter (0372) ($\rightarrow$ 113) (e.g. forward flow).

"Reverse flow compensation" option

The **Reverse flow compensation** option is primarily used to compensate for intermittent reverse flow that can arise with displacement pumps due to wear or high-viscosity medium. The reverse flow is recorded in a buffer memory and offset against the next forward flow.

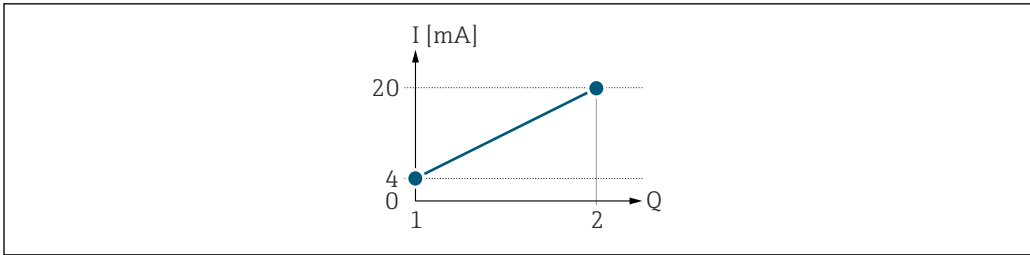
In the event of prolonged and undesired reverse flow, flow values can accumulate in the buffer memory. Due to the configuration of the current output, these values are not factored in, however, i.e. there is no compensation for the reverse flow.

If this option is set, the measuring device does not smoothen the flow signal. The flow signal is not attenuated.

Examples of how the current output behaves

Example 1

Defined measuring range: lower range value and upper range value with the **same** sign

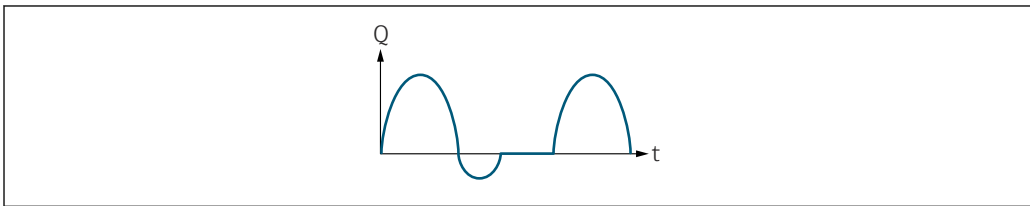


A0028084

3 Measuring range

- I Current
- Q Flow
- 1 Lower range value (Start of measuring range output)
- 2 Upper range value (end of measuring range output)

With the following flow response:



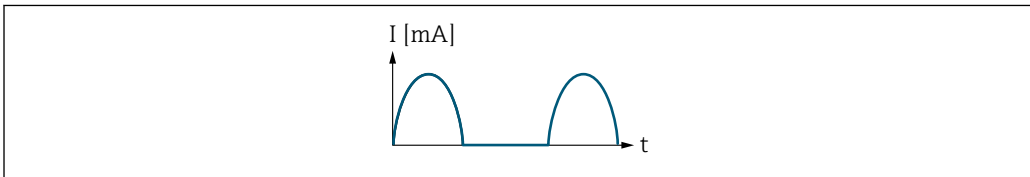
A0028091

4 Flow response

- Q Flow
- t Time

With **Forward flow** option

The current output signal is proportional to the process variable assigned. The flow components outside the scaled measuring range are not taken into account for signal output:.

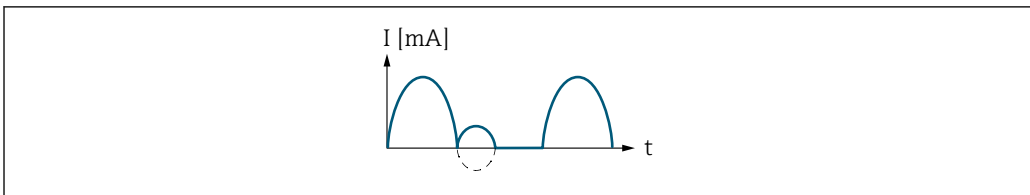


A0028092

- I Current
- t Time

With **Forward/Reverse flow** option

The current output signal is independent of the direction of flow.

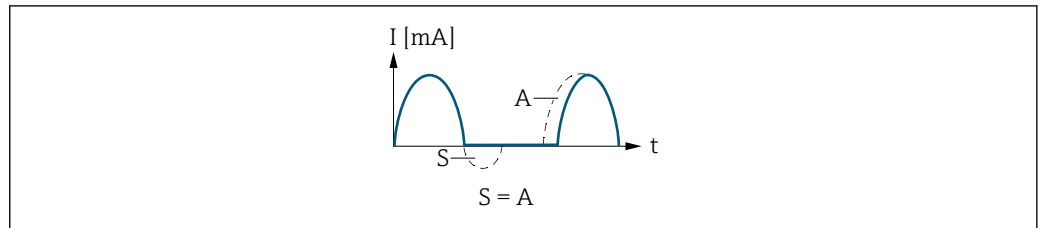


A0028093

- I Current
- t Time

With **Reverse flow compensation** option

Flow components outside the measuring span are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.

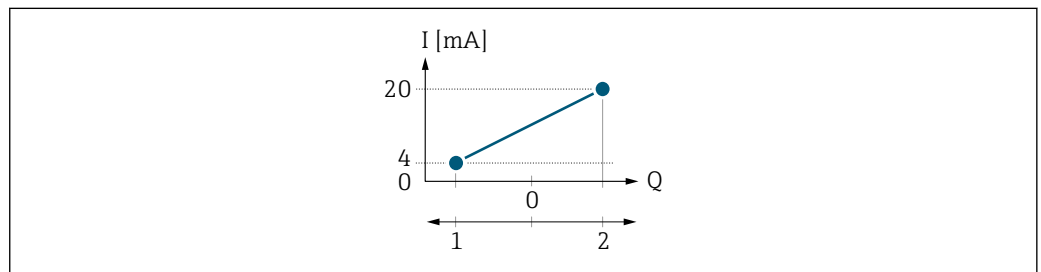


A0028094

I Current
t Time
S Flow components saved
A Balancing of saved flow components

Example 2

Defined measuring range: lower range value and upper range value with **different** signs

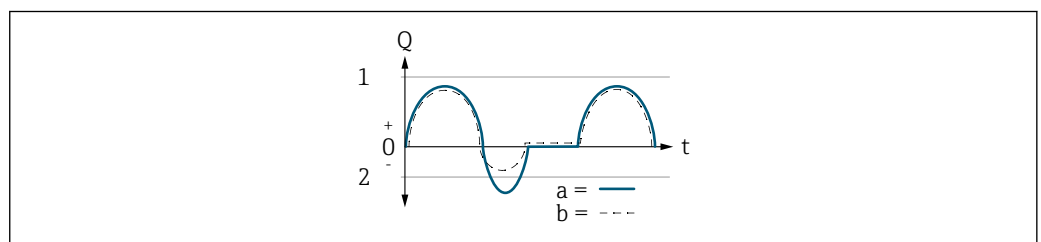


A0028095

5 Measuring range

I Current
Q Flow
 1 Lower range value (Start of measuring range output)
 2 Upper range value (end of measuring range output)

With flow a (–) outside, b (– –) inside the measuring range

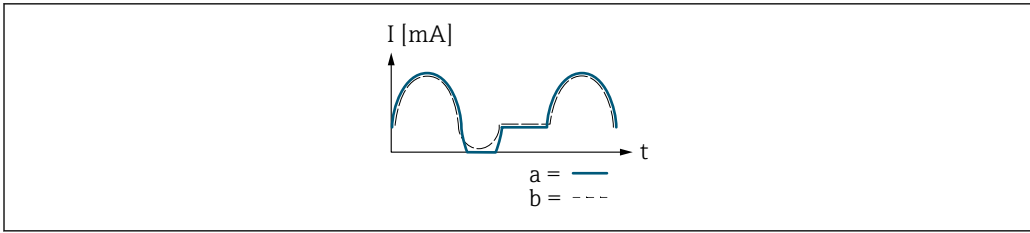


A0028098

Q Flow
t Time
 1 Lower range value (Start of measuring range output)
 2 Upper range value (end of measuring range output)

With **Forward flow** option

- a (–): The flow components outside the scaled measuring range cannot be taken into account for signal output.
 The **S441 Current output 1 to n** diagnostic message is output.
- b (– –): The current output signal is proportional to the process variable assigned.



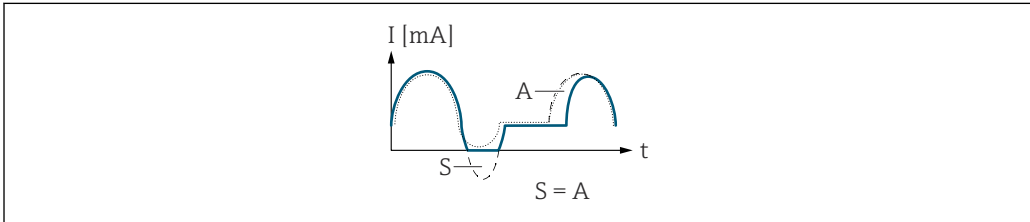
I Current
t Time

With **Forward/Reverse flow** option

This option cannot be selected here since the values for the **Lower range value output** parameter (0367) (→ ⓘ 111) and **Upper range value output** parameter (0372) (→ ⓘ 113) have different signs.

With **Reverse flow compensation** option

Flow components outside the measuring span are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.



I Current
t Time
S Flow components saved
A Balancing of saved flow components

Damping current output



Navigation

📄📄 Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Damp.curr.outp (0363-1 to n)

Prerequisite

A process variable is selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (0359) (→ ⓘ 109) and one of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (0353) (→ ⓘ 110):

- 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
- 4...20 mA (4...20.5 mA)
- 0...20 mA (0...20.5 mA)

Description

Use this function to enter a time constant for the reaction time of the current output signal to fluctuations in the measured value caused by process conditions.

User entry

0.0 to 999.9 s

Factory setting

1.0 s

Additional information*User entry*

Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element ⁴⁾) for current output damping:

- If a low time constant is entered, the current output reacts quickly to fluctuating measured variables.
- If a high time constant is entered, the current output reacts more slowly.



Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

Failure behavior current output**Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Failure behav. (0364–1 to n)

Prerequisite

A process variable is selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (0359) (→ 109) and one of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (0353) (→ 110):

- 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
- 4...20 mA (4...20.5 mA)
- 0...20 mA (0...20.5 mA)

Description

Use this function to select the value of the current output in the event of a device alarm.

Selection

- Min.
- Max.
- Last valid value
- Actual value
- Fixed value

Factory setting

Max.

⁴⁾ proportional transmission behavior with first order delay

Additional information*Description*

This setting does not affect the failsafe mode of other outputs and totalizers. This is specified in separate parameters.

"Min." option

The current output adopts the value of the lower level for signal on alarm.



The signal on alarm level is defined via the **Current span** parameter (0353) (→ 110).

"Max." option

The current output adopts the value of the upper level for signal on alarm.



The signal on alarm level is defined via the **Current span** parameter (0353) (→ 110).

"Last valid value" option

The current output adopts the last measured value that was valid before the device alarm occurred.

"Actual value" option

The current output adopts the measured value on the basis of the current flow measurement; the device alarm is ignored.

"Defined value" option

The current output adopts a defined measured value.



The measured value is defined via the **Failure current** parameter (0352) (→ 120).

Failure current**Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Fail. current (0352–1 to n)

Prerequisite

The **Defined value** option is selected in the **Failure mode** parameter (0364) (→ 119).

Description

Use this function to enter a fixed value that the current output adopts in the event of a device alarm.

User entry

0 to 22.5 mA

Factory setting

22.5 mA

Output current**Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Output curr. (0361–1 to n)

Description

Displays the current value currently calculated for the current output.

User interface

3.59 to 22.5 mA

Measured current	
Navigation	  Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Measur. curr. (0366-1 to n)
Description	Displays the actual measured value of the output current.
User interface	0 to 30 mA

3.5.2 "Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n

► Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n	
Terminal number (0492-1 to n)	→  122
Signal mode (0490-1 to n)	→  123
Operating mode (0469-1 to n)	→  123
Assign pulse output (0460-1 to n)	→  125
Pulse scaling (0455-1 to n)	→  125
Pulse width (0452-1 to n)	→  126
Measuring mode (0457-1 to n)	→  126
Failure mode (0480-1 to n)	→  127
Pulse output (0456-1 to n)	→  128
Assign frequency output (0478-1 to n)	→  128
Minimum frequency value (0453-1 to n)	→  129
Maximum frequency value (0454-1 to n)	→  129
Measuring value at minimum frequency (0476-1 to n)	→  130
Measuring value at maximum frequency (0475-1 to n)	→  130

Measuring mode (0479-1 to n)	→  131
Damping output (0477-1 to n)	→  131
Response time (0491-1 to n)	→  132
Failure mode (0451-1 to n)	→  133
Failure frequency (0474-1 to n)	→  134
Output frequency (0471-1 to n)	→  134
Switch output function (0481-1 to n)	→  134
Assign diagnostic behavior (0482-1 to n)	→  135
Assign limit (0483-1 to n)	→  136
Switch-on value (0466-1 to n)	→  138
Switch-off value (0464-1 to n)	→  138
Assign flow direction check (0484-1 to n)	→  139
Assign status (0485-1 to n)	→  139
Switch-on delay (0467-1 to n)	→  139
Switch-off delay (0465-1 to n)	→  140
Failure mode (0486-1 to n)	→  140
Switch state (0461-1 to n)	→  141
Invert output signal (0470-1 to n)	→  141

Terminal number

Navigation

  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Terminal no. (0492-1 to n)

Description

Displays the terminal numbers used by the pulse/frequency/switch output module.

User interface

- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)
- 20-21 (I/O 4)

Additional information	<i>"Not used" option</i> The pulse/frequency/switch output module does not use any terminal numbers.
-------------------------------	---

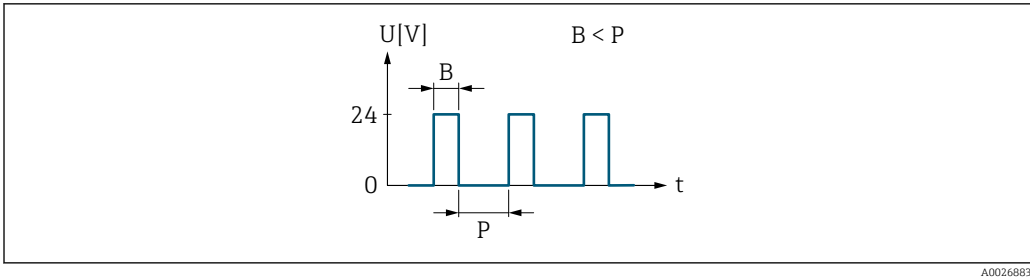
Signal mode


Navigation	Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Signal mode (0490–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to select the signal mode for the pulse/frequency/switch output.
Selection	■ Passive ■ Active * ■ Passive NE
Factory setting	Passive

Operating mode


Navigation	Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Operating mode (0469–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to select the operating mode of the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.
Selection	■ Pulse ■ Frequency ■ Switch
Factory setting	Pulse
Additional information	<i>"Pulse" option</i> Quantity-dependent pulse with configurable pulse width ■ Whenever a specific mass or volume is reached (pulse value), a pulse is output, the duration of which was set previously (pulse width). ■ The pulses are never shorter than the set duration. Example ■ Flow rate approx. 100 g/s ■ Pulse value 0.1 g ■ Pulse width 0.05 ms ■ Pulse rate 1 000 Impuls/s

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings



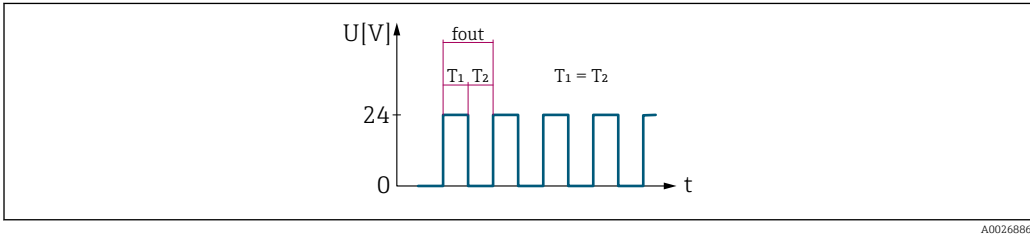
6 Quantity-proportional pulse (pulse value) with pulse width to be configured

B Pulse width entered
 P Pauses between the individual pulses

"Frequency" option

Flow-proportional frequency output with 1:1 on/off ratio
An output frequency is output that is proportional to the value of a process variable, such as volume flow, mass flow, temperature, sound velocity, flow velocity, acceptance rate, flow asymmetry, turbulence, signal strength or signal to noise ratio.

- Example
- Flow rate approx. 100 g/s
 - Max. frequency 10 kHz
 - Flow rate at max. frequency 1000 g/s
 - Output frequency approx. 1000 Hz

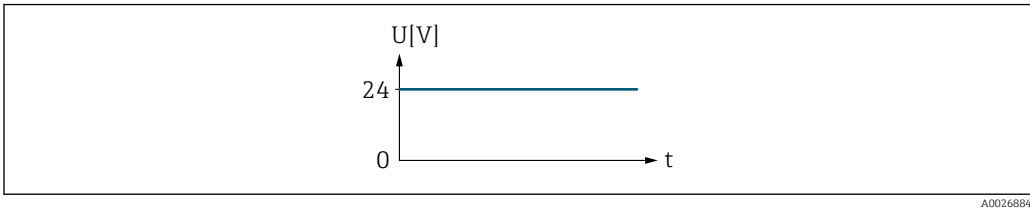


7 Flow-proportional frequency output

"Switch" option

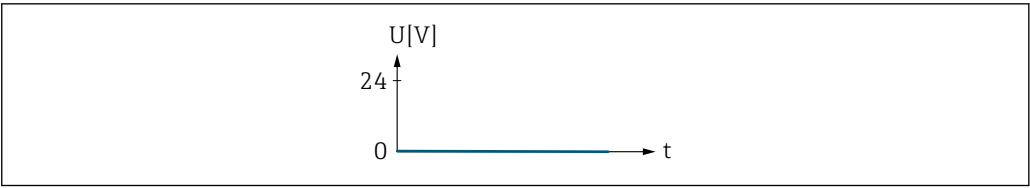
Contact for displaying a condition (e.g. alarm or warning if a limit value is reached)

- Example
- Alarm response without alarm



8 No alarm, high level

- Example
- Alarm response in case of alarm



A0026885

9 Alarm, low level

Assign pulse output

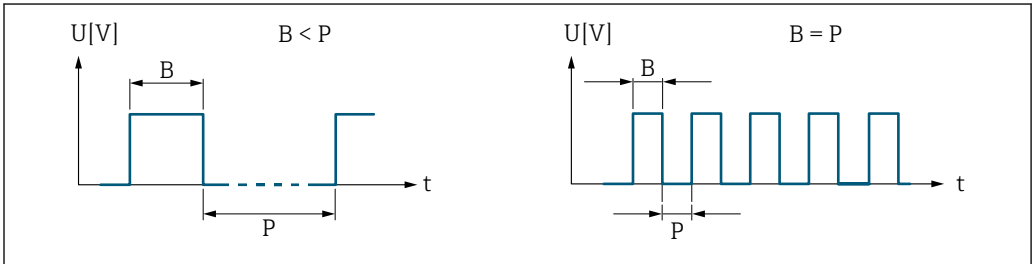
Navigation	Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign pulse (0460–1 to n)
Prerequisite	The Pulse option is selected in Operating mode parameter (0469) (→ 123).
Description	Use this function to select the process variable for the pulse output.
Selection	■ Off ■ Volume flow ■ Corrected volume flow ■ Mass flow ■ Energy flow
Factory setting	Off

Pulse scaling

Navigation	Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse scaling (0455–1 to n)
Prerequisite	The Pulse option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (0469) (→ 123) and a process variable is selected in the Assign pulse output parameter (0460) (→ 125).
Description	Use this function to enter the value for the measured value that a pulse is equivalent to.
User entry	Positive floating point number
Factory setting	Depends on country and nominal diameter→ 225
Additional information	<i>User entry</i> Weighting of the pulse output with a quantity. The lower the pulse value, the ■ better the resolution. ■ the higher the frequency of the pulse response.

Pulse width

Navigation	Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse width (0452-1 to n)
Prerequisite	The Pulse option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (0469) (→ 123) and a process variable is selected in the Assign pulse output parameter (0460) (→ 125).
Description	Use this function to enter the duration of the output pulse.
User entry	0.05 to 2 000 ms
Factory setting	100 ms
Additional information	Description ■ Define how long a pulse is (duration). ■ The maximum pulse rate is defined by $f_{\max} = 1 / (2 \times \text{pulse width})$. ■ The interval between two pulses lasts at least as long as the set pulse width. ■ The maximum flow is defined by $Q_{\max} = f_{\max} \times \text{pulse value}$. ■ If the flow exceeds these limit values, the measuring device displays the 443 Pulse output 1 to n diagnostic message.



A0026882

B Pulse width entered
P Pauses between the individual pulses

Example

- Pulse value: 0.1 g
- Pulse width: 0.1 ms
- $f_{\max}$: $1 / (2 \times 0.1 \text{ ms}) = 5 \text{ kHz}$
- $Q_{\max}$: $5 \text{ kHz} \times 0.1 \text{ g} = 0.5 \text{ kg/s}$

Measuring mode

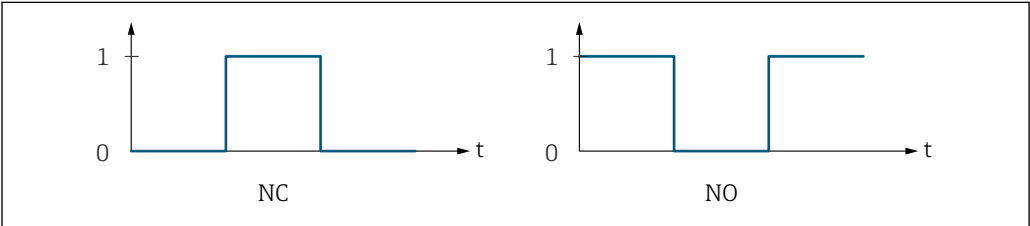
Navigation	Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Measuring mode (0457-1 to n)
Prerequisite	The "Pulse" option is selected in the "Operating mode" parameter (0469) and one of the following options is selected in the "Assign pulse output" parameter (0460): ■ Volume flow ■ Corrected volume flow ■ Mass flow ■ Energy flow
Description	Use this function to select the measuring mode for the pulse output.

Selection	■ Forward flow ■ Forward/Reverse flow ■ Reverse flow ■ Reverse flow compensation
Factory setting	Forward flow
Additional information	<i>Options</i> ■ Forward flow Positive flow is output, negative flow is not output. ■ Forward/Reverse flow Positive and negative flow are output (absolute value), but a distinction is not made between positive and negative flow. ■ Reverse flow Negative flow is output, positive flow is not output. ■ Reverse flow compensation The flow components outside the measuring range are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.  For a detailed description of the options available, see the Measuring mode parameter (0351) (→  113) <i>Examples</i>  For a detailed description of the configuration examples, see the Measuring mode parameter (0351) (→  113)

Failure mode

Navigation	  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure mode (0480–1 to n)
Prerequisite	The Pulse option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (0469) (→  123) and a process variable is selected in the Assign pulse output parameter (0460) (→  125).
Description	Use this function to select the failure mode of the pulse output in the event of a device alarm.
Selection	■ Actual value ■ No pulses
Factory setting	No pulses
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The dictates of safety render it advisable to ensure that the pulse output shows a predefined behavior in the event of a device alarm. <i>Options</i> ■ Actual value In the event of a device alarm, the pulse output continues on the basis of the current flow measurement. The fault is ignored. ■ No pulses In the event of a device alarm, the pulse output is "switched off". NOTICE! A device alarm indicates a serious fault with the measuring device. The measurement quality may possibly be influenced and may no longer be guaranteed. The

Actual value option is only recommended if it is ensured that all possible alarm conditions do not influence the measurement quality.

Pulse output	
Navigation	  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse output (0456–1 to n)
Prerequisite	The Pulse option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (0469) (→  123) parameter.
Description	Displays the pulse frequency currently output.
User interface	Positive floating-point number
Additional information	Description ■ The pulse output is an open collector output. ■ This is configured at the factory in such a way that the transistor is conductive for the duration of the pulse (NO contact) and is safety-oriented.  0 Non-conductive 1 Conductive NC NC contact (normally closed) NO NO contact (normally open) A0028726 The output behavior can be reversed via the Invert output signal parameter (0470) (→  141) i.e. the transistor does not conduct for the duration of the pulse. In addition, the behavior of the output in the event of a device alarm (Failure mode parameter (0480) (→  127)) can be configured.
Assign frequency output	

Navigation	  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign freq. (0478–1 to n)
Prerequisite	The Frequency option is selected in Operating mode parameter (0469) (→  123).
Description	Use this function to select the process variable for the frequency output.
Selection	■ Off ■ Volume flow ■ Corrected volume flow ■ Mass flow ■ Flow velocity

- Sound velocity^{*}
- Temperature^{*}
- Pressure^{*}
- Methane fraction^{*}
- Molar mass^{*}
- Density
- Dynamic viscosity^{*}
- Calorific value^{*}
- Wobbe index^{*}
- Energy flow
- Signal strength^{*}
- Signal to noise ratio^{*}
- Acceptance rate^{*}
- Turbulence^{*}
- Flow asymmetry^{*}
- Electronics temperature

Factory setting Off

Minimum frequency value

Navigation   Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Min. freq. value (0453-1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (0469) (→  123) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (0478) (→  128).

Description Use this function to enter the minimum frequency.

User entry 0.0 to 10 000.0 Hz

Factory setting 0.0 Hz

Maximum frequency value

Navigation   Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Max. freq. value (0454-1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (0469) (→  123) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (0478) (→  128).

Description Use this function to enter the end value frequency.

User entry 0.0 to 10 000.0 Hz

Factory setting 10 000.0 Hz

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Measuring value at minimum frequency 	
Navigation	 Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Val. at min.freq (0476-1 to n)
Prerequisite	The Frequency option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (0469) (→  123) and a process variable is selected in the Assign frequency output parameter (0478) (→  128).
Description	Use this function to enter the measured value for the start value frequency.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The entry depends on the process variable selected in the Assign frequency output parameter (0478) (→  128).
Measuring value at maximum frequency 	
Navigation	 Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Val. at max.freq (0475-1 to n)
Prerequisite	The Frequency option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (0469) (→  123) and a process variable is selected in the Assign frequency output parameter (0478) (→  128).
Description	Use this function to enter the measured value for the end value frequency.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Additional information	<i>Description</i> Use this function to enter the maximum measured value at the maximum frequency. The selected process variable is output as a proportional frequency. <i>Dependency</i>  The entry depends on the process variable selected in the Assign frequency output parameter (0478) (→  128).

Measuring mode	
Navigation	Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Measuring mode (0479–1 to n)
Prerequisite	The Frequency option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (0469) (→ 123) and one of the following options is selected in the Assign frequency output parameter (0478) (→ 128): ■ Off ■ Volume flow ■ Corrected volume flow ■ Mass flow ■ Flow velocity ■ Sound velocity ■ Temperature[*] ■ Pressure[*] ■ Density ■ Energy flow ■ Signal strength[*] ■ Signal to noise ratio[*] ■ Acceptance rate[*] ■ Turbulence[*] ■ Electronics temperature
Description	Use this function to select the measuring mode for the frequency output.
Selection	■ Forward flow ■ Forward/Reverse flow ■ Reverse flow compensation
Factory setting	Forward flow
Additional information	<i>Options</i> For a detailed description of the options available, see the Measuring mode parameter (0351) (→ 113) <i>Examples</i> For a detailed description of the configuration examples, see the Measuring mode parameter (0351) (→ 113)
Damping output	

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Damping out. (0477–1 to n)

Prerequisite *The "Frequency" option is selected in the "Operating mode" parameter (0469) and one of the following options is selected in the "Assign frequency output" parameter (0478):*

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Sound velocity

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Temperature *
- Pressure *
- Density
- Energy flow
- Signal strength *
- Signal to noise ratio *
- Acceptance rate *
- Turbulence *
- Electronics temperature

Description

Use this function to enter a time constant for the reaction time of the output signal to fluctuations in the measured value.

User entry

0 to 999.9 s

Factory setting

0.0 s

Additional information

User entry

Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element ⁵⁾) for frequency output damping:

- If a low time constant is entered, the current output reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables.
- On the other hand, the current output reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered.



Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

The frequency output is subject to separate damping that is independent of all preceding time constants.

Response time

Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Response time (0491-1 to n)

Prerequisite

The "Frequency" option is selected in the "Operating mode" parameter (0469) and one of the following options is selected in the "Assign frequency output" parameter (0478):

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Sound velocity
- Temperature *
- Pressure *
- Density
- Energy flow
- Signal strength *
- Signal to noise ratio *
- Acceptance rate *
- Turbulence *
- Electronics temperature

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings
 5) proportional transmission behavior with first order delay

Description	Displays the response time. This specifies how quickly the pulse/frequency/switch output reaches 63 % of 100 % of the measured value change when the measured value changes.
User interface	Positive floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  The response time is made up of the time specified for the following dampings: ■ Damping of pulse/frequency/switch output →  118 and ■ Depending on the measured variable assigned to the output. ■ Flow damping - or ■ Temperature damping
Failure mode	
Navigation	  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure mode (0451–1 to n)
Prerequisite	The Frequency option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (0469) (→  123) and a process variable is selected in the Assign frequency output parameter (0478) (→  128).
Description	Use this function to select the failure mode of the frequency output in the event of a device alarm.
Selection	■ Actual value ■ Defined value ■ 0 Hz
Factory setting	0 Hz
Additional information	<i>Options</i> ■ Actual value In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output continues on the basis of the current flow measurement. The device alarm is ignored. ■ Defined value In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output continues on the basis of a predefined value. The Failure frequency (0474) (→  134) replaces the current measured value, making it possible to bypass the device alarm. The actual measurement is switched off for the duration of the device alarm. ■ 0 Hz In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output is "switched off". NOTICE! A device alarm indicates a serious fault with the measuring device. The measurement quality may possibly be influenced and may no longer be guaranteed. The Actual value option is only recommended if it is ensured that all possible alarm conditions do not influence the measurement quality.

Failure frequency 	
Navigation	  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure freq. (0474–1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Operating mode parameter (0469) (→  123), the Frequency option is selected, in the Assign frequency output parameter (0478) (→  128) a process variable is selected, and in the Failure mode parameter (0451) (→  133), the Defined value option is selected.
Description	Enter frequency output value in alarm condition.
User entry	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz
Factory setting	0.0 Hz
Output frequency 	
Navigation	  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Output freq. (0471–1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Operating mode parameter (0469) (→  123), the Frequency option is selected.
Description	Displays the actual value of the output frequency which is currently measured.
User interface	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz
Switch output function 	
Navigation	  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch out funct (0481–1 to n)
Prerequisite	The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (0469) (→  123).
Description	Use this function to select a function for the switch output.
Selection	■ Off ■ On ■ Diagnostic behavior ■ Limit ■ Flow direction check ■ Status
Factory setting	Off

Additional information	<i>Options</i> ■ Off The switch output is permanently switched off (open, non-conductive). ■ On The switch output is permanently switched on (closed, conductive). ■ Diagnostic behavior Indicates if the diagnostic event is present or not. Is used to output diagnostic information and to react to it appropriately at the system level. ■ Limit Indicates if a specified limit value has been reached for the process variable. Is used to output diagnostic information relating to the process and to react to it appropriately at the system level. ■ Status Displays the device status depending on whether empty pipe detection or low flow cut off is selected.
-------------------------------	---

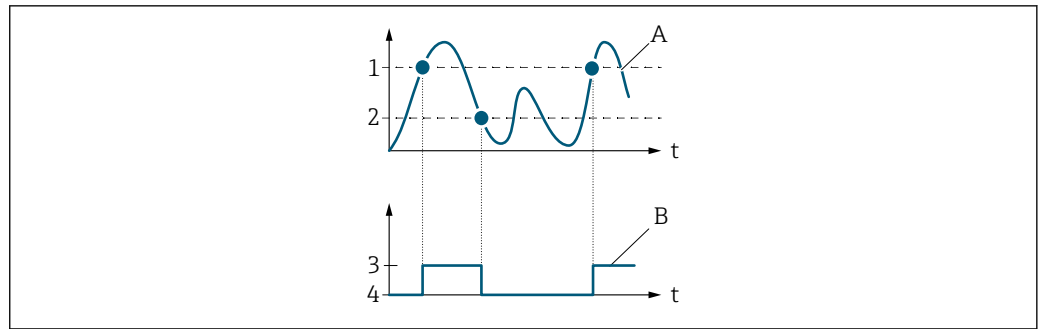
Assign diagnostic behavior



Navigation	Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign diag. beh (0482–1 to n)
Prerequisite	■ In the Operating mode parameter (0469) (→ 123), the Switch option is selected. ■ In the Switch output function parameter (0481) (→ 134), the Diagnostic behavior option is selected.
Description	Use this function to select the diagnostic event category that is displayed for the switch output.
Selection	■ Alarm ■ Alarm or warning ■ Warning
Factory setting	Alarm
Additional information	<i>Description</i> If no diagnostic event is pending, the switch output is closed and conductive. <i>Selection</i> ■ Alarm The switch output signals only diagnostic events in the alarm category. ■ Alarm or warning The switch output signals diagnostic events in the alarm and warning category. ■ Warning The switch output signals only diagnostic events in the warning category.

Assign limit	
Navigation	Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign limit (0483-1 to n)
Prerequisite	■ The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (0469) (→ 123). ■ The Limit option is selected in the Switch output function parameter (0481) (→ 134).
Description	Use this function to select a process variable for the limit function.
Selection	■ Off ■ Volume flow ■ Corrected volume flow ■ Mass flow ■ Flow velocity ■ Sound velocity ■ Temperature[*] ■ Pressure[*] ■ Methane fraction[*] ■ Molar mass[*] ■ Density ■ Dynamic viscosity[*] ■ Calorific value[*] ■ Wobbe index[*] ■ Energy flow ■ Signal strength[*] ■ Signal to noise ratio[*] ■ Acceptance rate[*] ■ Turbulence[*] ■ Flow asymmetry[*] ■ Electronics temperature ■ Totalizer 1 ■ Totalizer 2 ■ Totalizer 3
Factory setting	Volume flow
Additional information	<i>Description</i> Behavior of status output when Switch-on value (0466) > Switch-off value (0464): ■ Process variable > Switch-on value (0466): transistor is conductive ■ Process variable < Switch-off value (0464): transistor is non-conductive

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

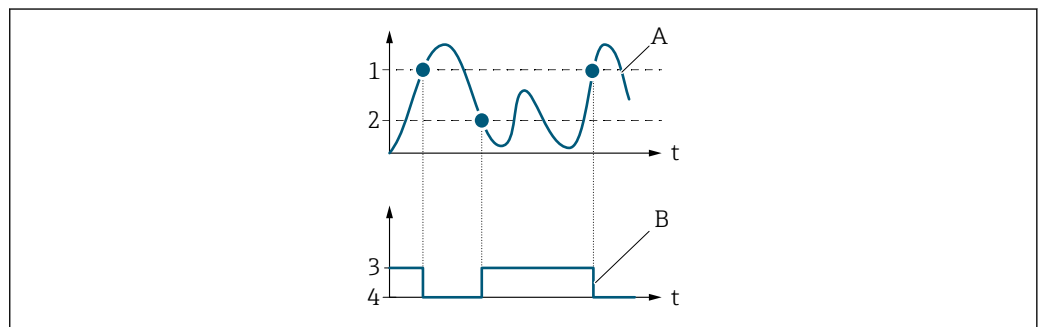


A0026891

- 1 Switch-on value (0466)
- 2 Switch-off value (0464)
- 3 Conductive
- 4 Non-conductive
- A Process variable
- B Status output

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value (0466) < Switch-off value (0464):

- Process variable < Switch-on value (0466): transistor is conductive
- Process variable > Switch-off value (0464): transistor is non-conductive

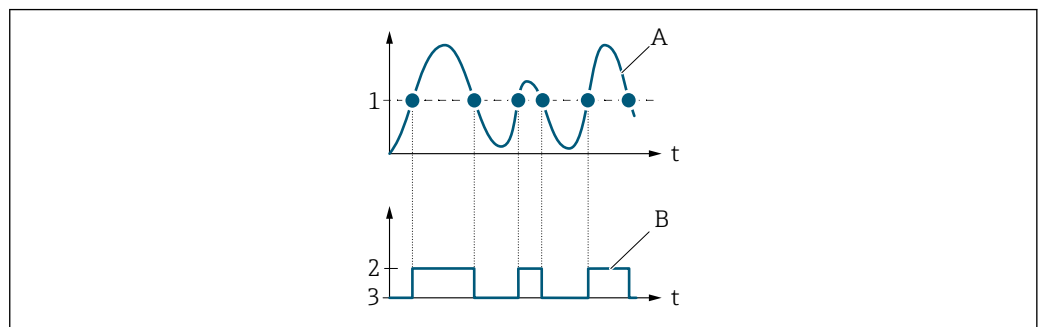


A0026892

- 1 Switch-off value (0464)
- 2 Switch-on value (0466)
- 3 Conductive
- 4 Non-conductive
- A Process variable
- B Status output

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value (0466) = Switch-off value (0464):

- Process variable > Switch-on value (0466): transistor is conductive
- Process variable < Switch-off value (0464): transistor is non-conductive



A0026893

- 1 Switch-on value (0466) = Switch-off value (0464)
- 2 Conductive
- 3 Non-conductive
- A Process variable
- B Status output

Switch-on value 	
Navigation	 Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-on value (0466–1 to n)
Prerequisite	■ The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (0469) (→  123). ■ The Limit option is selected in the Switch output function parameter (0481) (→  134).
Description	Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-on point.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Depends on country
Additional information	<i>Description</i> Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-on value (process variable > switch-on value = closed, conductive).  When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value (0466) > Switch-off value (0464). <i>Dependency</i>  The unit depends on the process variable selected in the Assign limit parameter (0483) (→  136).
Switch-off value 	
Navigation	 Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-off value (0464–1 to n)
Prerequisite	■ The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (0469) (→  123). ■ The Limit option is selected in the Switch output function parameter (0481) (→  134).
Description	Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-off point.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Depends on country
Additional information	<i>Description</i> Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-off value (process variable < switch-off value = open, non-conductive).  When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value (0466) > Switch-off value (0464). <i>Dependency</i>  The unit depends on the process variable selected in the Assign limit parameter (0483) (→  136).

Assign flow direction check 	
Navigation	 Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign dir.check (0484–1 to n)
Prerequisite	■ The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (0469) (→  123). ■ The Flow direction check option is selected in the Switch output function parameter (0481) (→  134).
Description	Use this function to select a process variable for monitoring the flow direction.
Selection	■ Off ■ Volume flow ■ Corrected volume flow ■ Mass flow ■ Flow velocity ■ Energy flow
Factory setting	Volume flow
Assign status 	
Navigation	 Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign status (0485–1 to n)
Prerequisite	■ The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (0469) (→  123). ■ The Status option is selected in the Switch output function parameter (0481) (→  134).
Description	Use this function to select a device status for the switch output.
Selection	■ Off ■ Low flow cut off ■ Product identification *
Factory setting	Low flow cut off
Additional information	<i>Options</i> If empty pipe detection or low flow cut off are active, the output is conductive. Otherwise, the switch output is non-conductive.
Switch-on delay 	
Navigation	 Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-on delay (0467–1 to n)
Prerequisite	■ The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (0469) (→  123). ■ The Limit option is selected in the Switch output function parameter (0481) (→  134).

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Description Use this function to enter a delay time for switching on the switch output.

User entry 0.0 to 100.0 s

Factory setting 0.0 s

Switch-off delay

Navigation   Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-off delay (0465–1 to n)

Prerequisite

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (0469) (→  123).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (0481) (→  134).

Description Use this function to enter a delay time for switching off the switch output.

User entry 0.0 to 100.0 s

Factory setting 0.0 s

Failure mode

Navigation   Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure mode (0486–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select a failsafe mode for the switch output in the event of a device alarm.

Selection

- Actual status
- Open
- Closed

Factory setting Open

Additional information *Options*

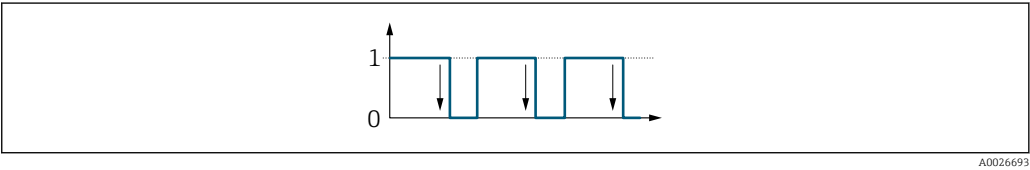
- Actual status
In the event of a device alarm, faults are ignored and the current behavior of the input value is output by the switch output. The **Actual status** option behaves in the same way as the current input value.
- Open
In the event of a device alarm, the switch output's transistor is set to **non-conductive**.
- Closed
In the event of a device alarm, the switch output's transistor is set to **conductive**.

Switch state

Navigation	Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch state (0461-1 to n)
Prerequisite	The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (0469) (→ 123).
Description	Displays the current switch status of the status output.
User interface	■ Open ■ Closed
Additional information	<i>User interface</i> ■ Open The switch output is not conductive. ■ Closed The switch output is conductive.

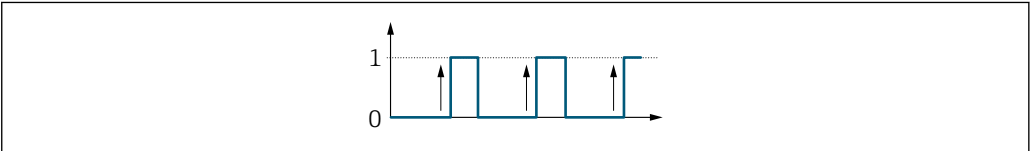
Invert output signal

Navigation	Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Invert outp.sig. (0470-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to select whether to invert the output signal.
Selection	■ No ■ Yes
Factory setting	No
Additional information	<i>Selection</i> No option (passive - negative)



A0026693

Yes option (passive - positive)



A0026692

3.5.3 "Relay output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n

► Relay output 1 to n		
Terminal number (0812-1 to n)	→ 	142
Relay output function (0804-1 to n)	→ 	143
Assign flow direction check (0808-1 to n)	→ 	143
Assign limit (0807-1 to n)	→ 	144
Assign diagnostic behavior (0806-1 to n)	→ 	144
Assign status (0805-1 to n)	→ 	145
Switch-off value (0809-1 to n)	→ 	145
Switch-off delay (0813-1 to n)	→ 	146
Switch-on value (0810-1 to n)	→ 	146
Switch-on delay (0814-1 to n)	→ 	147
Failure mode (0811-1 to n)	→ 	147
Switch state (0801-1 to n)	→ 	147
Powerless relay status (0816-1 to n)	→ 	148

Terminal number

Navigation  Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Terminal no. (0812-1 to n)

Description Displays the terminal numbers used by the relay output module.

User interface

- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)
- 20-21 (I/O 4)

Additional information

"Not used" option

The relay output module does not use any terminal numbers.

Relay output function 	
Navigation	  Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Relay outp.func. (0804–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to select an output function for the relay output.
Selection	■ Closed ■ Open ■ Diagnostic behavior ■ Limit ■ Flow direction check ■ Status
Factory setting	Closed
Additional information	<i>Selection</i> ■ Closed The relay output is permanently switched on (closed, conductive). ■ Open The relay output is permanently switched off (open, non-conductive). ■ Diagnostic behavior Indicates if the diagnostic event is present or not. Is used to output diagnostic information and to react to it appropriately at the system level. ■ Limit Indicates if a specified limit value has been reached for the process variable. Is used to output diagnostic information relating to the process and to react to it appropriately at the system level. ■ Flow direction check Indicates the flow direction (forward or reverse flow). ■ Digital Output Indicates the device status depending on whether empty pipe detection or low flow cut off is selected.
Assign flow direction check 	
Navigation	  Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign dir.check (0808–1 to n)
Prerequisite	The Flow direction check option is selected in the Relay output function parameter (0804) (→  143).
Description	Use this function to select a process variable for monitoring the flow direction.
Selection	■ Off ■ Volume flow ■ Corrected volume flow ■ Mass flow ■ Flow velocity ■ Energy flow
Factory setting	Volume flow

Assign limit 	
Navigation	 Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign limit (0807–1 to n)
Prerequisite	The Limit option is selected in the Relay output function parameter (0804) (→  143).
Description	Use this function to select a process variable for the limit value function.
Selection	■ Off ■ Volume flow ■ Corrected volume flow ■ Mass flow ■ Flow velocity ■ Sound velocity ■ Temperature[*] ■ Pressure[*] ■ Methane fraction[*] ■ Molar mass[*] ■ Density ■ Dynamic viscosity[*] ■ Calorific value[*] ■ Wobbe index[*] ■ Energy flow ■ Signal strength[*] ■ Signal to noise ratio[*] ■ Acceptance rate[*] ■ Turbulence[*] ■ Flow asymmetry[*] ■ Electronics temperature ■ Totalizer 1 ■ Totalizer 2 ■ Totalizer 3
Factory setting	Volume flow

Assign diagnostic behavior 	
Navigation	 Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign diag. beh (0806–1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Relay output function parameter (0804) (→  143), the Diagnostic behavior option is selected.
Description	Use this function to select the category of the diagnostic events that are displayed for the relay output.
Selection	■ Alarm ■ Alarm or warning ■ Warning
Factory setting	Alarm

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information*Description*

If no diagnostic event is pending, the relay output is closed and conductive.

Selection

- Alarm
The relay output signals only diagnostic events in the alarm category.
- Alarm or warning
The relay output signals diagnostic events in the alarm and warning category.
- Warning
The relay output signals only diagnostic events in the warning category.

Assign status**Navigation**

Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign status (0805–1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Relay output function** parameter (0804) (→ 143), the **Digital Output** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to select the device status for the relay output.

Selection

- Off
- Low flow cut off
- Product identification *

Factory setting

Off

Switch-off value**Navigation**

Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-off value (0809–1 to n)

Prerequisite

The **Limit** option is selected in the **Relay output function** parameter (0804) (→ 143).

Description

Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-off point.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

0 m³/h

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information*Description*

Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-off value (process variable < switch-off value = open, non-conductive).



When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value (0466) > Switch-off value (0464).

Dependency

The unit is dependent on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (0807) (→ 144).

Switch-off delay**Navigation**

Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-off delay (0813–1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Relay output function** parameter (0804) (→ 143), the **Limit** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter a delay time for switching off the switch output.

User entry

0.0 to 100.0 s

Factory setting

0.0 s

Switch-on value**Navigation**

Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-on value (0810–1 to n)

Prerequisite

The **Limit** option is selected in the **Relay output function** parameter (0804) (→ 143).

Description

Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-on point.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

0 m³/h

Additional information*Description*

Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-on value (process variable > switch-on value = closed, conductive).



When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value (0466) > Switch-off value (0464).

Dependency

The unit is dependent on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (0807) (→ 144).

Switch-on delay



Navigation	 Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-on delay (0814–1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Relay output function parameter (0804) (→  143), the Limit option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter a delay time for switching on the switch output.
User entry	0.0 to 100.0 s
Factory setting	0.0 s

Failure mode



Navigation	 Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Failure mode (0811–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to select the failure mode of the relay output in the event of a device alarm.
Selection	■ Actual status ■ Open ■ Closed
Factory setting	Open
Additional information	<i>Selection</i> ■ Actual status In the event of a device alarm, faults are ignored and the current behavior of the input value is output by the relay output. The Actual status option behaves in the same way as the current input value. ■ Open In the event of a device alarm, the relay output's transistor is set to non-conductive. ■ Closed In the event of a device alarm, the relay output's transistor is set to conductive.

Switch state

Navigation	 Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch state (0801–1 to n)
Description	Displays the current status of the relay output.
User interface	■ Open ■ Closed

Additional information	User interface
	■ Open The relay output is not conductive. ■ Closed The relay output is conductive.
Powerless relay status	
Navigation	Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Powerless relay (0816–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to select the quiescent state for the relay output.
Selection	■ Open ■ Closed
Factory setting	Open
Additional information	Selection
	■ Open The relay output is not conductive. ■ Closed The relay output is conductive.

3.5.4 "Double pulse output" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Output → Double pulse out

► Double pulse output	
Master terminal number (0981)	→ 149
Slave terminal number (0990)	→ 149
Signal mode (0991)	→ 149
Assign pulse output (0982)	→ 150
Value per pulse (0983)	→ 150
Pulse width (0986)	→ 150
Phase shift (0992)	→ 151
Measuring mode (0984)	→ 151

Failure mode (0985)	→ 152
Pulse output (0987)	→ 152
Invert output signal (0993)	→ 152

Master terminal number

Navigation	  Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Master term. no. (0981)
Description	Displays the master terminal number for the double pulse output.
User interface	■ Not used ■ 24-25 (I/O 2) ■ 22-23 (I/O 3)
Additional information	<i>"Not used" option</i> The double pulse output does not use any terminal numbers.

Slave terminal number

Navigation	  Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Slave term. no. (0990)
Description	Displays the slave terminal number for the double pulse output.
User interface	■ Not used ■ 24-25 (I/O 2) ■ 22-23 (I/O 3)
Additional information	<i>"Not used" option</i> The double pulse output does not use any terminal numbers.

Signal mode



Navigation	  Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Signal mode (0991)
Description	Use this function to select the signal mode for the double pulse output.
Selection	■ Passive ■ Active * ■ Passive NE

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Factory setting Passive

Assign pulse output

Navigation   Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Assign pulse (0982)

Description Use this function to select a process variable for the double pulse output.

Selection ☐ Off
☐ Volume flow
☐ Corrected volume flow
☐ Mass flow
☐ Energy flow

Factory setting Off

Value per pulse

Navigation   Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Value per pulse (0983)

Description Use this function to enter the value for the measured value that a pulse is equivalent to.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Depends on country and nominal diameter

Additional information *User entry*
 Weighting of the pulse output with a quantity.
 The lower the pulse value, the
☐ better the resolution.
☐ the higher the frequency of the pulse response.

Pulse width

Navigation   Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Pulse width (0986)

Description Use this function to enter the duration of the output pulse.

User entry 0.5 to 2 000 ms

Factory setting 0.5 ms

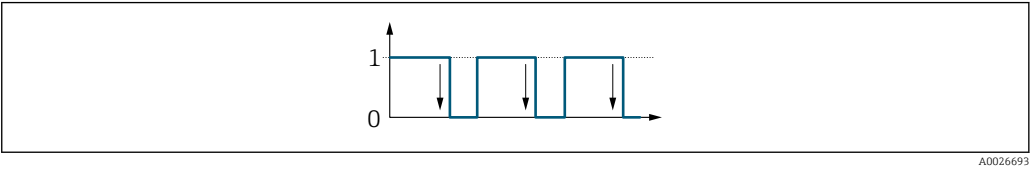
Additional information  For a detailed description and example: **Pulse width** parameter (0452) (→  126)

Phase shift 	
Navigation	  Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Phase shift (0992)
Description	Use this function to select the degree of phase shift.
Selection	■ 90° ■ 180°
Factory setting	90°
Additional information	<i>Selection</i> ■ 90° Phase shift by a quarter period. ■ 180° Phase shift by a half period, which is equivalent to a phase reversal.
Measuring mode 	
Navigation	  Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Measuring mode (0984)
Description	Use this function to select the measuring mode for the double pulse output.
Selection	■ Forward flow ■ Forward/Reverse flow ■ Reverse flow ■ Reverse flow compensation
Factory setting	Forward flow
Additional information	<i>Selection</i> ■ Forward flow Positive flow is output, negative flow is not output. ■ Forward/Reverse flow Positive and negative flow are output (absolute value), but a distinction is not made between positive and negative flow. ■ Reverse flow Negative flow is output, positive flow is not output. ■ Reverse flow compensation The flow components outside the span are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.  For a detailed description of the options available, see the Measuring mode parameter (0351) (→  113) <i>Examples</i>  For a detailed description of the configuration examples, see the Measuring mode parameter (0351) (→  113)

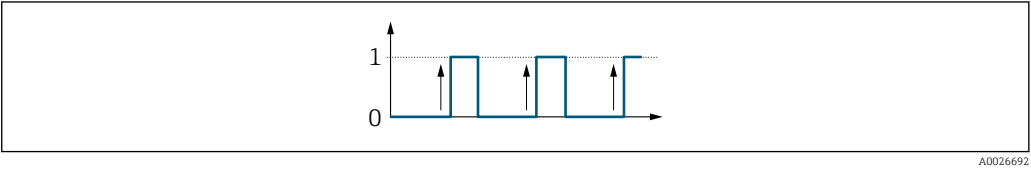
Failure mode 	
Navigation	 Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Failure mode (0985)
Description	Use this function to select the failure mode of the double pulse output in the event of a device alarm.
Selection	■ Actual value ■ No pulses
Factory setting	No pulses
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The dictates of safety render it advisable to ensure that the double pulse output shows a predefined behavior in the event of a device alarm. <i>Options</i> ■ Actual value In the event of a device alarm, the double pulse output continues on the basis of the current flow measurement. The fault is ignored. ■ No pulses In the case of the double pulse output, if a device alarm occurs one pulse output is stopped and the other pulse output runs at the maximum pulse frequency. NOTICE! A device alarm indicates a serious fault with the measuring device. The measurement quality may possibly be influenced and may no longer be guaranteed. The Actual value option is only recommended if it is ensured that all possible alarm conditions do not influence the measurement quality.
Pulse output	
Navigation	 Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Pulse output (0987)
Description	Displays the pulse frequency of the double pulse output which is currently output.
User interface	Positive floating-point number
Additional information	 For a detailed description and example: Pulse output parameter (0456–1 to n) (→  58)
Invert output signal 	
Navigation	 Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Invert outp.sig. (0993)
Description	Use this function to select whether to invert the output signal.
Selection	■ No ■ Yes

Factory setting No

Additional information *Selection*
No option (passive - negative)



Yes option (passive - positive)



3.6 "Communication" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Communication

► Communication

► Modbus configuration

► Modbus information

► Modbus data map

► Web server

→  153

→  158

→  159

→  160

3.6.1 "Modbus configuration" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Communication → Modbus config.

► Modbus configuration

Bus address (7112)

Baudrate (7111)

Data transfer mode (7115)

Parity (7122)

→  154

→  154

→  154

→  155

Byte order (7113)	→ 155
Telegram delay (7146)	→ 157
Failure mode (7116)	→ 157
Bus termination (7155)	→ 157
Fieldbus writing access (7156)	→ 158

Bus address

Navigation	Expert → Communication → Modbus config. → Bus address (7112)
Description	For entering the device address.
User entry	1 to 247
Factory setting	247

Baudrate

Navigation	Expert → Communication → Modbus config. → Baudrate (7111)
Description	Use this function to select a transmission rate.
Selection	1200 BAUD 2400 BAUD 4800 BAUD 9600 BAUD 19200 BAUD 38400 BAUD 57600 BAUD 115200 BAUD 230400 BAUD
Factory setting	19200 BAUD

Data transfer mode

Navigation	Expert → Communication → Modbus config. → Data trans. mode (7115)
Description	Use this function to select the data transmission mode.

Selection	■ ASCII ■ RTU
Factory setting	RTU
Additional information	<i>Options</i> ■ ASCII Transmission of data in the form of readable ASCII characters. Error protection via LRC. ■ RTU Transmission of data in binary form. Error protection via CRC16.

Parity



Navigation	Expert → Communication → Modbus config. → Parity (7122)
Description	Use this function to select the parity bit.
Selection	■ Odd ■ Even ■ None / 1 stop bit ■ None / 2 stop bits
Factory setting	Even
Additional information	<i>Options</i> Picklist ASCII option: ■ 0 = Even option ■ 1 = Odd option Picklist RTU option: ■ 0 = Even option ■ 1 = Odd option ■ 2 = None / 1 stop bit option ■ 3 = None / 2 stop bits option

Byte order



Navigation	Expert → Communication → Modbus config. → Byte order (7113)
Description	Use this function to select the sequence in which the bytes are transmitted. The transmission sequence must be coordinated with the Modbus master.
Selection	■ 0-1-2-3 ■ 3-2-1-0 ■ 1-0-3-2 ■ 2-3-0-1
Factory setting	1-0-3-2

Additional information*Description*

The byte sequence is not standardized by the Modbus protocol. However, if the host system and the measuring device do not use the same byte sequence, correct data exchange is not possible.

Changing the byte sequence in the host system often requires a extensive knowledge and significant programming efforts. Endress+Hauser introduced the **Byte order** parameter (7113) (→  155) for this reason.

This makes it possible to use the standard settings of the host system and change the byte sequence on the measuring device by trial and error. If correct data exchange cannot be achieved by changing the byte sequence, the settings for the byte sequence of the host system must be adapted accordingly.

Byte transmission sequence

Byte addressing, i.e. the transmission sequence of the bytes, is not specified in the Modbus specification. For this reason, it is important to coordinate or match the addressing method between the master and slave during commissioning. This can be configured in the measuring device using the **Byte order** parameter (7113) (→  155).

The bytes are transmitted depending on the selection in the **Byte order** parameter (7113) (→  155):

FLOAT				
	Sequence			
Options	1.	2.	3.	4.
1 - 0 - 3 - 2 *	Byte 1 (MMMMMMMM)	Byte 0 (MMMMMMMM)	Byte 3 (EEEEEEEE)	Byte 2 (EEEEEEEE)
0 - 1 - 2 - 3	Byte 0 (MMMMMMMM)	Byte 1 (MMMMMMMM)	Byte 2 (EEEEEEEE)	Byte 3 (EEEEEEEE)
2 - 3 - 0 - 1	Byte 2 (EEEEEEEE)	Byte 3 (EEEEEEEE)	Byte 0 (MMMMMMMM)	Byte 1 (MMMMMMMM)
3 - 2 - 1 - 0	Byte 3 (EEEEEEEE)	Byte 2 (EEEEEEEE)	Byte 1 (MMMMMMMM)	Byte 0 (MMMMMMMM)
* = factory setting, S = sign, E = exponent, M = mantissa				

INTEGER		
	Sequence	
Options	1.	2.
1 - 0 - 3 - 2 * 3 - 2 - 1 - 0	Byte 1 (MSB)	Byte 0 (LSB)
0 - 1 - 2 - 3 2 - 3 - 0 - 1	Byte 0 (LSB)	Byte 1 (MSB)
* = factory setting, MSB = most significant byte, LSB = least significant byte		

STRING					
Presentation taking the example of a device parameter with a data length of 18 bytes.					
	Sequence				
Options	1.	2.	...	17.	18.
1 - 0 - 3 - 2 * 3 - 2 - 1 - 0	Byte 17 (MSB)	Byte 16	...	Byte 1	Byte 0 (LSB)

0 - 1 - 2 - 3 2 - 3 - 0 - 1	Byte 16	Byte 17 (MSB)	...	Byte 0 (LSB)	Byte 1
* = factory setting, MSB = most significant byte, LSB = least significant byte					

Telegram delay



Navigation

Expert → Communication → Modbus config. → Telegram delay (7146)

Description

Use this function to enter a delay time after which the measuring device replies to the request telegram of the Modbus master. This allows communication to be adapted to slow Modbus RS485 masters.

User entry

0 to 100 ms

Factory setting

6 ms

Failure mode



Navigation

Expert → Communication → Modbus config. → Failure mode (7116)

Description

Use this function to select the measured value output in the event of a diagnostic message via Modbus communication.

Selection

- NaN value
- Last valid value

Factory setting

NaN value

Additional information

Options

- NaN value
The device outputs the NaN value ⁶⁾.
- Last valid value
The device outputs the last valid measured value before the fault occurred.



This effect of this parameter depends on the option selected in the **Assign diagnostic behavior** parameter (7117).

Bus termination

Navigation

Expert → Communication → Modbus config. → Bus termination (7155)

Description

Displays whether the terminating resistor is enabled or disabled.

⁶⁾ Not a Number

User interface	■ Off ■ On
Factory setting	Off
Additional information	Selection ■ Off The terminating resistor is disabled. ■ On The terminating resistor is enabled.  For detailed information about enabling the terminating resistor, see the Operating Instructions for the device, "Enabling the terminating resistor" section

Fieldbus writing access

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Modbus config. → Fieldb.writ.acc. (7156)
Description	Use this function to restrict access to the measuring device via fieldbus (Modbus protocol).
Selection	■ Read + write ■ Read only
Factory setting	Read + write
Additional information	Description If read and/or write protection is enabled, the parameter can only be controlled and reset via local operation. Access is no longer possible via operating tools.  This does not affect cyclic measured value transmission to the higher-order system, which is always guaranteed. Selection ■ Read + write The parameters are read and write parameters. ■ Read only The parameters are read only parameters.

3.6.2 "Modbus information" submenu

Navigation

 Expert → Communication → Modbus info

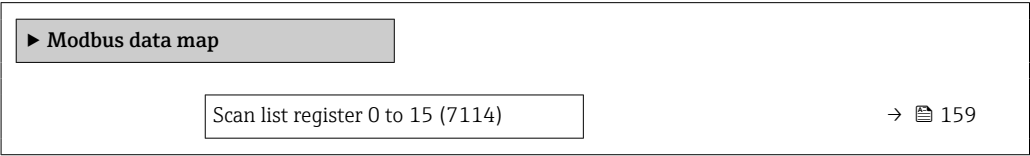
► Modbus information	
Device ID (7153)	→  159
Device revision (7154)	→  159

Device ID	
Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Modbus info → Device ID (7153)
Description	Displays the device ID for identifying the measuring device.
User interface	4-digit hexadecimal number

Device revision	
Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Modbus info → Device revision (7154)
Description	Displays the device revision.
User interface	4-digit hexadecimal number

3.6.3 "Modbus data map" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Communication → Modbus data map



Scan list register 0 to 15		
Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Modbus data map → Scan list reg.0 to 15 (7114)	
Description	Use this function to enter the scan list register. By entering the register address (1-based), up to 16 device parameters can be grouped by assigning them to the scan list registers 0 to 15. The data of the device parameters assigned here are read out via the register addresses 5051 to 5081.	
User entry	1 to 65 535	
Factory setting	1	

3.6.4 "Web server" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Communication → Web server

► Web server		
Web server language (7221)	→ 	160
MAC address (7214)	→ 	161
DHCP client (7212)	→ 	161
IP address (7209)	→ 	161
Subnet mask (7211)	→ 	162
Default gateway (7210)	→ 	162
Web server functionality (7222)	→ 	162
Login page (7273)	→ 	163

Web server language

Navigation  Expert → Communication → Web server → Webserv.language (7221)

Description Use this function to select the language configured for the Web server.

- Selection
- English
 - Deutsch
 - Français
 - Español
 - Italiano
 - Nederlands
 - Portuguesa
 - Polski
 - русский язык (Russian)
 - Svenska
 - Türkçe
 - 中文 (Chinese)
 - 日本語 (Japanese)
 - 한국어 (Korean)
 - tiếng Việt (Vietnamese)
 - čeština (Czech)

Factory setting English

MAC address

Navigation  Expert → Communication → Web server → MAC Address (7214)

Description Displays the MAC ⁷⁾ address of the measuring device.

User interface Unique 12-digit character string comprising letters and numbers

Factory setting Each measuring device is given an individual address.

Additional information *Example*
For the display format
00:07:05:10:01:5F

DHCP client

Navigation  Expert → Communication → Web server → DHCP client (7212)

Description Use this function to activate and deactivate the DHCP client functionality.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting On

Additional information *Effect*
If the DHCP client functionality of the web server is selected, the IP address (7209) (→  161), Subnet mask (7211) (→  162) and Default gateway (7210) (→  162) are set automatically.

-  Identification is via the MAC address of the measuring device.
- The IP address (7209) (→  161) in the **IP address** parameter (7209) (→  161) is ignored as long as the **DHCP client** parameter (7212) (→  161) is active. This is also the case, in particular, if the DHCP server cannot be reached. The IP address (7209) (→  161) in the parameter of the same name is only used if the **DHCP client** parameter (7212) (→  161) is inactive.

IP address

Navigation  Expert → Communication → Web server → IP address (7209)

Description Display or enter the IP address (7209) of the Web server integrated in the measuring device.

User entry 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

7) Media Access Control

Factory setting 192.168.1.212

Subnet mask



Navigation   Expert → Communication → Web server → Subnet mask (7211)

Description Display or enter the subnet mask.

User entry 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

Factory setting 255.255.255.0

Default gateway



Navigation   Expert → Communication → Web server → Default gateway (7210)

Description Display or enter the Default gateway (7210) (→  162).

User entry 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

Factory setting 0.0.0.0

Web server functionality



Navigation   Expert → Communication → Web server → Webserver funct. (7222)

Description Use this function to switch the Web server on and off.

Selection

- Off
- HTML Off
- On

Factory setting On

Additional information

Description

 Once disabled, the Web server functionality (7222) can only be enabled again via the local display, the FieldCare operating tool or the DeviceCare operating tool.

Selection

Option	Description
Off	▪ The Web server is completely disabled. ▪ Port 80 is locked.
On	▪ The complete Web server functionality is available. ▪ JavaScript is used. ▪ The password is transferred in an encrypted state. ▪ Any change to the password is also transferred in an encrypted state.

Login page



Navigation

 Expert → Communication → Web server → Login page (7273)

Description

Use this function to select the format of the login page.

Selection

- Without header
- With header

Factory setting

With header

3.6.5 "WLAN settings" wizard

Navigation  Expert → Communication → WLAN settings

▶ WLAN settings

WLAN (2702)

→  164

WLAN mode (2717)

→  164

SSID name (2714)

→  165

Network security (2705)

→  165

Security identification (2718)

→  166

User name (2715)

→  166

WLAN password (2716)

→  166

WLAN IP address (2711)

→  166

WLAN MAC address (2703)	→ 167
WLAN subnet mask (2709)	→ 167
WLAN MAC address (2703)	→ 167
WLAN passphrase (2706)	→ 167
WLAN MAC address (2703)	→ 167
Assign SSID name (2708)	→ 168
SSID name (2707)	→ 168
2.4 GHz WLAN channel (2704)	→ 168
Select antenna (2713)	→ 169
Connection state (2722)	→ 169
Received signal strength (2721)	→ 169
WLAN IP address (2711)	→ 166
Gateway IP address (2719)	→ 170
IP address domain name server (2720)	→ 170

WLAN

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN (2702)

Description Use this function to enable and disable the WLAN connection.

- Selection**
- Disable
 - Enable

Factory setting Enable

WLAN mode

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN mode (2717)

Description Use this function to select the WLAN mode.

- Selection**
- WLAN access point
 - WLAN Client

Factory setting WLAN access point

SSID name

Navigation   Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → SSID name (2714)

Prerequisite The client is activated.

Description Use this function to enter the user-defined SSID name (max. 32 characters) of the WLAN network.

User entry –

Factory setting –

Network security

Navigation   Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Network security (2705)

Description Use this function to select the type of security for the WLAN interface.

- Selection**
- Unsecured
 - WPA2-PSK
 - EAP-PEAP with MSCHAPv2 *
 - EAP-PEAP MSCHAPv2 no server authentic. *
 - EAP-TLS *

Factory setting WPA2-PSK

Additional information *Selection*

- Unsecured
Access the WLAN connection without identification.
- WPA2-PSK
Access the WLAN connection with a network key.
- EAP-PEAP with MSCHAPv2
Access the WLAN connection with a password-based authentication protocol.
- EAP-PEAP MSCHAPv2 no server authentic.
Access the WLAN connection with a password-based protocol without server authentication.
- EAP-TLS
Access the WLAN connection with a certificate-based, two-way authentication of the client and network.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Security identification

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Sec. identific. (2718)
Description	Use this function to select the security settings (download via the menu: Data Management > Security > Download WLAN).
User interface	■ Trusted issuer certificate ■ Device certificate ■ Device private key

User name

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → User name (2715)
Description	Use this function to enter the username of the WLAN network.
User entry	–
Factory setting	–

WLAN password

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN password (2716)
Description	Use this function to enter the WLAN password for the WLAN network.
User entry	–
Factory setting	–

WLAN IP address

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN IP address (2711)
Description	Use this function to enter the IP address of the measuring device's WLAN connection.
User entry	4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)
Factory setting	192.168.1.212

WLAN MAC address	
Navigation	  Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN MAC address (2703)
Description	Displays the MAC ⁸⁾ address of the measuring device.
User interface	Unique 12-digit character string comprising letters and numbers
Factory setting	Each measuring device is given an individual address.
Additional information	<i>Example</i> For the display format 00:07:05:10:01:5F
WLAN subnet mask	
Navigation	  Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN subnet mask (2709)   Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN subnet mask (2709)
Description	Use this function to enter the subnet mask.
User entry	4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)
Factory setting	255.255.255.0
WLAN passphrase	
Navigation	  Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN passphrase (2706)
Prerequisite	The WPA2-PSK option is selected in the Security type parameter (2705) (→  165).
Description	Use this function to enter the network key.
User entry	8 to 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (without spaces)
Factory setting	Serial number of the measuring device (e.g. L100A802000)

8) Media Access Control

Assign SSID name



Navigation  Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Assign SSID name (2708)

Description Use this function to select which name is used for the SSID ⁹⁾.

Selection

- Device tag
- User-defined

Factory setting User-defined

Additional information *Selection*

- Device tag
The device tag name is used as the SSID.
- User-defined
A user-defined name is used as the SSID.

SSID name



Navigation  Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → SSID name (2707)

Prerequisite

- The **User-defined** option is selected in the **Assign SSID name** parameter (2708) (→  168).
- The **WLAN access point** option is selected in the **WLAN mode** parameter (2717) (→  164).

Description Use this function to enter a user-defined SSID name.

User entry Max. 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

Factory setting EH_device designation_last 7 digits of the serial number (e.g. EH_Prosonic_Flow_500_A802000)

2.4 GHz WLAN channel



Navigation  Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN channel (2704)

Description Use this function to enter the 2.4 GHz WLAN channel (2704).

User entry 1 to 11

Factory setting 6

⁹⁾ Service Set Identifier

Additional information*Description*

- It is only necessary to enter a 2.4 GHz WLAN channel (2704) if multiple WLAN devices are in use.
- If just one measuring device is in use, it is recommended to keep the factory setting.

Select antenna**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Select antenna (2713)

Description

Use this function to select whether the external or internal antenna is used for reception.

Selection

- External antenna
- Internal antenna

Factory setting

Internal antenna

Connection state**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Connection state (2722)

Description

The connection status is displayed.

User interface

- Connected
- Not connected

Factory setting

Not connected

Received signal strength**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Rec.sig.strength (2721)

Description

Displays the signal strength received.

User interface

- Low
- Medium
- High

Factory setting

High

Gateway IP address

Navigation	  Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Gateway IP addr. (2719)
Description	Use this function to enter the IP address of the gateway.
User interface	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
Factory setting	192.168.1.212

IP address domain name server

Navigation	  Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → IP address DNS (2720)
Description	Use this function to enter the IP address of the domain name server.
User interface	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
Factory setting	192.168.1.212

3.7 "Application" submenu

Navigation

  Expert → Application

▶ Application

Reset all totalizers (2806)

→  170

▶ Totalizer 1 to n

→  171

Reset all totalizers

Navigation	  Expert → Application → Reset all tot. (2806)
Description	Use this function to reset all totalizers to the value 0 and restart the totaling process. This deletes all the previously aggregated flow values.
Selection	■ Cancel ■ Reset + totalize
Factory setting	Cancel

Additional information

Selection

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
Reset + totalize	Resets all totalizers to 0 and restarts the totaling process. This deletes all the previously aggregated flow values.

3.7.1 "Totalizer 1 to n" submenu

Navigation

 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n

► Totalizer 1 to n

Assign process variable 1 to n
(0914-1 to n)

→  171

Process variable unit 1 to n
(0915-1 to n)

→  172

Totalizer 1 to n operation mode
(0908-1 to n)

→  173

Control Totalizer 1 to n (0912-1 to n)

→  174

Preset value 1 to n (0913-1 to n)

→  175

Totalizer 1 to n failure behavior
(0901-1 to n)

→  175

Assign process variable 1 to n



Navigation

 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → AssignVariab. 1 to n (0914-1 to n)

Description

Use this function to select a process variable for the Totalizer 1 to n.

Selection

- Off
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Energy flow

Factory setting

Volume flow

Additional information

Description

 If the option selected is changed, the device resets the totalizer to 0.

Options

If the **Off** option is selected, only the **Assign process variable** parameter (0914) (→  171) is still displayed in the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu. All other parameters in the submenu are hidden.

Process variable unit 1 to n

Navigation

  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → VariableUnit 1 to n (0915–1 to n)

Prerequisite

A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (0914) (→  171) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu.

Description

Use this function to select the process variable unit for the Totalizer 1 to n (→  171).

Selection

SI units

■ g^{*}

■ kg^{*}

■ t^{*}

US units

■ oz^{*}

■ lb^{*}

■ STon^{*}

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

or

SI units

■ cm³^{*}

■ dm³^{*}

■ m³^{*}

■ ml^{*}

■ l^{*}

■ hl^{*}

■ Ml Mega^{*}

US units

■ af^{*}

■ ft³^{*}

■ Mft³^{*}

■ Mft³^{*}

■ fl oz (us)^{*}

■ gal (us)^{*}

■ kgal (us)^{*}

■ Mgal (us)^{*}

■ bbl (us;liq.)^{*}

■ bbl (us;beer)^{*}

■ bbl (us;oil)^{*}

■ bbl (us;tank)^{*}

Imperial units

■ gal (imp)^{*}

■ Mgal (imp)^{*}

■ bbl (imp;beer)^{*}

■ bbl (imp;oil)^{*}

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

or

172

Endress+Hauser

SI units

- Nm^3 *
- Nm^3 *
- Nm^3 *
- Nm^3 *
- Nm^3 *

US units

- Sft^3 *
- MSft^3 *
- MMSft^3 *
- Sgal (us) *
- Sbbl (us;liq.) *
- Sbbl (us;oil) *

Imperial units

- Sgal (imp) *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

or

SI units

- kWh*
- MWh*
- GWh*
- kJ*
- MJ*
- GJ*
- kcal*
- Mcal*
- Gcal*

Imperial units

- Btu*
- MBtu*
- MMBtu*

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

or

Other units

- None*

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Factory setting

Depends on country:

- m^3
- ft^3

Additional information*Description*

The unit is selected separately for each totalizer. It is independent of the selection made in the **System units** submenu (→ 61).

Options

The selection is dependent on the process variable selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (0914) (→ 171).

Totalizer 1 to n operation mode**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Operat. mode 1 to n (0908–1 to n)

Prerequisite

A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (0914) (→ 171) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu.

Description

Use this function to select how the totalizer summates the flow.

Selection	■ Net ■ Forward ■ Reverse
Factory setting	Net
Additional information	<i>Selection</i> ■ Net flow total Flow values in the forward and reverse flow direction are totalized and balanced against one another. Net flow is registered in the flow direction. ■ Forward flow total Only the flow in the forward flow direction is totalized. ■ Reverse flow total Only the flow in the reverse flow direction is totalized (= reverse flow quantity).

Control Totalizer 1 to n

Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Control Tot. 1 to n (0912–1 to n)
Prerequisite	A process variable is selected in the Assign process variable parameter (0914) (→  171) of the Totalizer 1 to n submenu.
Description	Use this function to select the control of totalizer value 1-3.
Selection	■ Totalize ■ Reset + hold ■ Preset + hold ■ Reset + totalize ■ Preset + totalize ■ Hold
Factory setting	Totalize
Additional information	<i>Selection</i>

Options	Description
Totalize	The totalizer is started or continues running.
Reset + hold	The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is reset to 0.
Preset + hold ¹⁾	The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is set to its defined start value from the Preset value parameter.
Reset + totalize	The totalizer is reset to 0 and the totaling process is restarted.
Preset + totalize ¹⁾	The totalizer is set to the defined start value in the Preset value parameter and the totaling process is restarted.
Hold	Totalizing is stopped.

1) Visible depending on the order options or device settings

Preset value 1 to n

Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Preset value 1 to n (0913–1 to n)
Prerequisite	A process variable is selected in the Assign process variable parameter (0914) (→  171) of the Totalizer 1 to n submenu.
Description	Use this function to enter a start value for the Totalizer 1 to n.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Depends on country: ■ 0 m³ ■ 0 ft³
Additional information	<i>User entry</i>  The unit of the selected process variable is defined in the Unit totalizer parameter (0915) (→  172) for the totalizer. <i>Example</i> This configuration is suitable for applications such as iterative filling processes with a fixed batch quantity.

Totalizer 1 to n failure behavior



Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → FailureBehav. 1 to n (0901–1 to n)
Prerequisite	A process variable is selected in the Assign process variable parameter (0914) (→  171) of the Totalizer 1 to n submenu.
Description	Use this function to select how a totalizer behaves in the event of a device alarm.
Selection	■ Hold ■ Continue ■ Last valid value + continue
Factory setting	Hold

Additional information

Description

 This setting does not affect the failsafe mode of other totalizers and the outputs. This is specified in separate parameters.

Selection

- Stop
The totalizer is stopped in the event of a device alarm.
- Actual value
The totalizer continues to count based on the actual (current) measured value; the device alarm is ignored.
- Last valid value
The totalizer continues to count based on the last valid measured value before the device alarm occurred.

3.8 "Diagnostics" submenu

Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics

► Diagnostics		
Actual diagnostics (0691)	→	 177
Previous diagnostics (0690)	→	 178
Operating time from restart (0653)	→	 178
Operating time (0652)	→	 179
► Diagnostic list	→	 179
► Event logbook	→	 183
► Device information	→	 184
► Main electronic module + I/O module 1	→	 188
► Sensor electronic module (ISEM)	→	 189
► I/O module 2	→	 190
► I/O module 3	→	 191
► I/O module 4	→	 192
► Display module	→	 193

▶ Data logging	→ 194
▶ Heartbeat Technology	→ 203
▶ Simulation	→ 213

Actual diagnostics

Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Actual diagnos. (0691)
Prerequisite	A diagnostic event has occurred.
Description	Displays the current diagnostic message. If two or more messages occur simultaneously, the message with the highest priority is shown on the display.
User interface	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
Additional information	<i>Display</i> Additional pending diagnostic messages can be viewed in the Diagnostic list submenu (→ 179). Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the key. <i>Example</i> For the display format: ⊗F271 Main electronic failure

Timestamp

Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Timestamp (0667)
Description	Displays the operating time when the current diagnostic message occurred.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
Additional information	<i>Display</i> The diagnostic message can be viewed via the Actual diagnostics parameter (0691) (→ 177). <i>Example</i> For the display format: 24d12h13m00s

Previous diagnostics

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Prev.diagnostics (0690)
Prerequisite	Two diagnostic events have already occurred.
Description	Displays the diagnostic message that occurred before the current message.
User interface	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
Additional information	<i>Display</i>  Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key. <i>Example</i> For the display format:  F271 Main electronic failure

Timestamp

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Timestamp (0672)
Description	Displays the operating time when the last diagnostic message before the current message occurred.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
Additional information	<i>Display</i>  The diagnostic message can be viewed via the Previous diagnostics parameter (0690) (→  178). <i>Example</i> For the display format: 24d12h13m00s

Operating time from restart

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Time fr. restart (0653)
Description	Use this function to display the time the device has been in operation since the last device restart.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Operating time

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Operating time (0652)
Description	Displays the length of time the device has been in operation.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
Additional information	<i>Indication</i> Maximum number of days: 9 999 (corresponds to approx. 27 years and 5 months)

3.8.1 "Diagnostic list" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list

► Diagnostic list	
Diagnostics 1 (0692)	→  179
Diagnostics 2 (0693)	→  180
Diagnostics 3 (0694)	→  181
Diagnostics 4 (0695)	→  182
Diagnostics 5 (0696)	→  182

Diagnostics 1

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 1 (0692)
Description	Displays the current diagnostics message with the highest priority.
User interface	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
Additional information	<i>Display</i>  Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key. <i>Examples</i> For the display format: ■  F271 Main electronic failure ■  F276 I/O module failure

Timestamp 1

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp (0683)
Description	Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the highest priority occurred.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
Additional information	<i>Display</i>  The diagnostic message can be viewed via the Diagnostics 1 parameter (0692) (→  179). <i>Example</i> For the display format: 24d12h13m00s

Diagnostics 2

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 2 (0693)
Description	Displays the current diagnostics message with the second-highest priority.
User interface	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
Additional information	<i>Display</i>  Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key. <i>Examples</i> For the display format: ■  F271 Main electronic failure ■  F276 I/O module failure

Timestamp 2

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp (0684)
Description	Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the second-highest priority occurred.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information*Display*

The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 2** parameter (0693) (→ 180).

Example

For the display format:
24d12h13m00s

Diagnostics 3

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 3 (0694)

Description

Displays the current diagnostics message with the third-highest priority.

User interface

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information*Display*

Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the key.

Examples

For the display format:

- F271 Main electronic failure
- F276 I/O module failure

Timestamp 3

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp (0685)

Description

Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the third-highest priority occurred.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information*Display*

The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 3** parameter (0694) (→ 181).

Example

For the display format:
24d12h13m00s

Diagnostics 4

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 4 (0695)
Description	Displays the current diagnostics message with the fourth-highest priority.
User interface	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
Additional information	<i>Display</i>  Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key. <i>Examples</i> For the display format: ■  F271 Main electronic failure ■  F276 I/O module failure

Timestamp 4

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp (0686)
Description	Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the fourth-highest priority occurred.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
Additional information	<i>Display</i>  The diagnostic message can be viewed via the Diagnostics 4 parameter (0695) (→  182). <i>Example</i> For the display format: 24d12h13m00s

Diagnostics 5

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 5 (0696)
Description	Displays the current diagnostics message with the fifth-highest priority.
User interface	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information

Display

 Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key.

Examples

- For the display format:
-  F271 Main electronic failure
 -  F276 I/O module failure

Timestamp 5

Navigation

  Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp (0687)

Description

Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the fifth-highest priority occurred.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information

Display

 The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 5** parameter (0696) (→  182).

Example

For the display format:
24d12h13m00s

3.8.2 "Event logbook" submenu

Viewing event messages

Event messages are displayed in chronological order. The event history includes both diagnostic events and information events. The symbol in front of the timestamp indicates whether the event has started or ended.

Navigation

  Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook

► Event logbook

Filter options (0705)

→  184

Filter options	
Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Filter options (0705)
Description	Use this function to select the category whose event messages are displayed in the event list of the local display.
Selection	■ All ■ Failure (F) ■ Function check (C) ■ Out of specification (S) ■ Maintenance required (M) ■ Information (I)
Factory setting	All
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107: ■ F = Failure ■ C = Function Check ■ S = Out of Specification ■ M = Maintenance Required

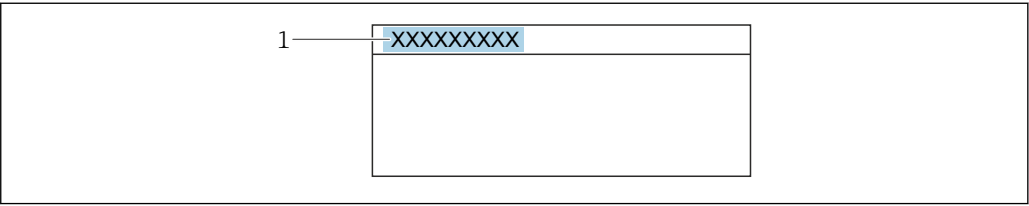
3.8.3 "Device information" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Device info

► Device information		
Device tag (0011)	→	 185
Serial number (0009)	→	 185
Firmware version (0010)	→	 185
Device name (0020)	→	 186
Order code (0008)	→	 186
Extended order code 1 (0023)	→	 186
Extended order code 2 (0021)	→	 187
Extended order code 3 (0022)	→	 187
ENP version (0012)	→	 187

Device tag

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Device tag (0011)
Description	Displays a unique name for the measuring point so it can be identified quickly within the plant. It is displayed in the header.
User interface	Max. 32 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).
Factory setting	Prosonic Flow
Additional information	User interface



1 Position of the header text on the display

The number of characters displayed depends on the characters used.

Serial number

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Serial number (0009)
Description	Displays the serial number of the measuring device.  The number can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter.
User interface	Max. 11-digit character string comprising letters and numbers.
Additional information	Description  Uses of the serial number ■ To identify the measuring device quickly, e.g. when contacting Endress+Hauser. ■ To obtain specific information on the measuring device using the Device Viewer: www.endress.com/deviceviewer

Firmware version

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Firmware version (0010)
Description	Displays the device firmware version installed.
User interface	Character string in the format xx.yy.zz

Additional information *Display*

- The Firmware version (0010) is also located:
- On the title page of the Operating instructions
 - On the transmitter nameplate

Device name**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Device name (0020)

Description

Displays the name of the transmitter. It can also be found on the nameplate of the transmitter.

User interface

Prosonic Flow 500

Order code**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Order code (0008)

Description

Displays the device order code.

User interface

Character string composed of letters, numbers and certain punctuation marks (e.g. /).

Additional information*Description*

The order code can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Order code" field.

The order code is generated from the extended order code through a process of reversible transformation. The extended order code indicates the attributes for all the device features in the product structure. The device features are not directly readable from the order code.

**Uses of the order code**

- To order an identical spare device.
- To identify the device quickly and easily, e.g. when contacting Endress+Hauser.

Extended order code 1**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 1 (0023)

Description

Displays the first part of the extended order code.

On account of length restrictions, the extended order code is split into a maximum of 3 parameters.

User interface

Character string

Additional information	<i>Description</i> The extended order code indicates the version of all the features of the product structure for the measuring device and thus uniquely identifies the measuring device.  The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.
-------------------------------	--

Extended order code 2



Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 2 (0021)
Description	Displays the second part of the extended order code.
User interface	Character string
Additional information	For additional information, see Extended order code 1 parameter (0023) (→  186)

Extended order code 3



Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 3 (0022)
Description	Displays the third part of the extended order code.
User interface	Character string
Additional information	For additional information, see Extended order code 1 parameter (0023) (→  186)

ENP version

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → ENP version (0012)
Description	Displays the version of the electronic nameplate.
User interface	Character string
Factory setting	2.02.00
Additional information	<i>Description</i> This electronic nameplate stores a data record for device identification that includes more data than the nameplates attached to the outside of the device.

3.8.4 "Main electronic module + I/O module 1" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics 1 → Main elec.+I/O1

► Main electronic module + I/O module 1

Firmware version (0072)

→  188

Build no. software (0079)

→  188

Bootloader revision (0073)

→  188

Firmware version

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Main elec.+I/O1 → Firmware version (0072)

Description Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

User interface Positive integer

Build no. software

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Main elec.+I/O1 → Build no. softw. (0079)

Description Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

User interface Positive integer

Bootloader revision

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Main elec.+I/O1 → Bootloader rev. (0073)

Description Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

User interface Positive integer

3.8.5 "Sensor electronic module (ISEM)" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic

► Sensor electronic module (ISEM)

Firmware version (0072)

→  189

Build no. software (0079)

→  189

Bootloader revision (0073)

→  189

Firmware version

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic → Firmware version (0072)

Description Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

User interface Positive integer

Build no. software

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic → Build no. softw. (0079)

Description Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

User interface Positive integer

Bootloader revision

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic → Bootloader rev. (0073)

Description Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

User interface Positive integer

3.8.6 "I/O module 2" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2

► I/O module 2

I/O module 2 terminal numbers
(3902-2)

Firmware version (0072)

Build no. software (0079)

Bootloader revision (0073)

→  190

→  190

→  190

→  191

I/O module 2 terminal numbers

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2 → I/O 2 terminals (3902-2)
Description	Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.
User interface	■ Not used ■ 26-27 (I/O 1) ■ 24-25 (I/O 2) ■ 22-23 (I/O 3) ■ 20-21 (I/O 4) *

Firmware version

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2 → Firmware version (0072)
Description	Use this function to display the software revision of the module.
User interface	Positive integer

Build no. software

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2 → Build no. softw. (0079)
Description	Use this function to display the software build number of the module.
User interface	Positive integer

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Bootloader revision

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2 → Bootloader rev. (0073)
Description	Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.
User interface	Positive integer

3.8.7 "I/O module 3" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 3

I/O module 3

I/O module 3 terminal numbers
(3902–3)

Firmware version (0072)

Build no. software (0079)

Bootloader revision (0073)

→  191

→  191

→  192

→  192

I/O module 3 terminal numbers

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 3 → I/O 3 terminals (3902–3)
Description	Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.
User interface	■ Not used ■ 26-27 (I/O 1) ■ 24-25 (I/O 2) ■ 22-23 (I/O 3) ■ 20-21 (I/O 4) *

Firmware version

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 3 → Firmware version (0072)
Description	Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

User interface

Positive integer

Build no. software

Navigation

  Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 3 → Build no. softw. (0079)

Description

Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

User interface

Positive integer

Bootloader revision

Navigation

  Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 3 → Bootloader rev. (0073)

Description

Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

User interface

Positive integer

3.8.8 "I/O module 4" submenu

Navigation

  Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 4

► I/O module 4

I/O module 4 terminal numbers
(3902–4)

Firmware version (0072)

Build no. software (0079)

Bootloader revision (0073)

→  192

→  193

→  193

→  193

I/O module 4 terminal numbers

Navigation

  Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 4 → I/O 4 terminals (3902–4)

Description

Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.

User interface	■ Not used
	■ 26-27 (I/O 1)
	■ 24-25 (I/O 2)
	■ 22-23 (I/O 3)
	■ 20-21 (I/O 4) *

Firmware version

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 4 → Firmware version (0072)
Description	Use this function to display the software revision of the module.
User interface	Positive integer

Build no. software

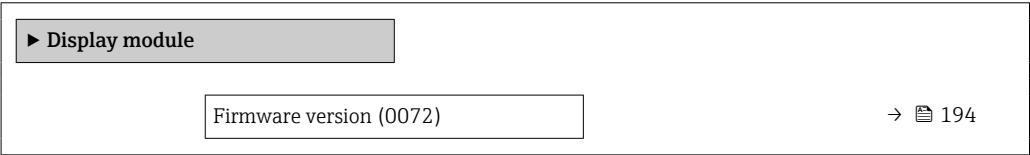
Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 4 → Build no. softw. (0079)
Description	Use this function to display the software build number of the module.
User interface	Positive integer

Bootloader revision

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 4 → Bootloader rev. (0073)
Description	Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.
User interface	Positive integer

3.8.9 "Display module" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Display module



* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Build no. software (0079)	→ 194
Bootloader revision (0073)	→ 194

Firmware version

Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Display module → Firmware version (0072)
Description	Use this function to display the software revision of the module.
User interface	Positive integer

Build no. software

Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Display module → Build no. softw. (0079)
Description	Use this function to display the software build number of the module.
User interface	Positive integer

Bootloader revision

Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Display module → Bootloader rev. (0073)
Description	Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.
User interface	Positive integer

3.8.10 "Data logging" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging

► Data logging	
Assign channel 1 (0851)	→ 195
Assign channel 2 (0852)	→ 196
Assign channel 3 (0853)	→ 196

Assign channel 4 (0854)	→  197
Logging interval (0856)	→  197
Clear logging data (0855)	→  198
Data logging (0860)	→  198
Logging delay (0859)	→  198
Data logging control (0857)	→  199
Data logging status (0858)	→  199
Entire logging duration (0861)	→  200

Assign channel 1



Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 1 (0851)

Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.



The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (0015) (→  43).

Description

Use this function to assign a process variable to the logging channel.

Selection

- Off
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Sound velocity
- Temperature *
- Pressure *
- Methane fraction *
- Molar mass *
- Density
- Current output 2 *
- Current output 3 *
- Current output 4 *
- Dynamic viscosity *
- Calorific value *
- Wobbe index *
- Energy flow
- Signal strength *
- Signal to noise ratio *
- Acceptance rate *
- Turbulence *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Flow asymmetry *
- Electronics temperature
- Current output 1

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Description*

A total of 1000 measured values can be logged. This means:

- 1000 data points if 1 logging channel is used
- 500 data points if 2 logging channels are used
- 333 data points if 3 logging channels are used
- 250 data points if 4 logging channels are used

Once the maximum number of data points is reached, the oldest data points in the data log are cyclically overwritten in such a way that the last 1000, 500, 333 or 250 measured values are always in the log (ring memory principle).

 The log contents are cleared if the option selected is changed.

Assign channel 2

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 2 (0852)

Prerequisite The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (0015) (→  43).

Description Use this function to select a process variable for the data logging channel.

Selection For the picklist, see **Assign channel 1** parameter (0851) (→  195)

Factory setting Off

Assign channel 3

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 3 (0853)

Prerequisite The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (0015) (→  43).

Description Use this function to select a process variable for the data logging channel.

Selection For the picklist, see **Assign channel 1** parameter (0851) (→  195)

Factory setting Off

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Assign channel 4



Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 4 (0854)
Prerequisite	The Extended HistoROM application package is available. The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter (0015) (→ 43).
Description	Use this function to select a process variable for the data logging channel.
Selection	For the picklist, see Assign channel 1 parameter (0851) (→ 195)
Factory setting	Off

Logging interval



Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging interval (0856)
Prerequisite	The Extended HistoROM application package is available. The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter (0015) (→ 43).
Description	Use this function to enter the logging interval $T_{\log}$ for data logging.
User entry	0.1 to 3 600.0 s
Factory setting	1.0 s
Additional information	<i>Description</i> This defines the interval between the individual data points in the data log, and thus the maximum loggable process time $T_{\log}$: ■ If 1 logging channel is used: $T_{\log} = 1000 \times t_{\log}$ ■ If 2 logging channels are used: $T_{\log} = 500 \times t_{\log}$ ■ If 3 logging channels are used: $T_{\log} = 333 \times t_{\log}$ ■ If 4 logging channels are used: $T_{\log} = 250 \times t_{\log}$ Once this time elapses, the oldest data points in the data log are cyclically overwritten such that a time of $T_{\log}$ always remains in the memory (ring memory principle). The log contents are cleared if the length of the logging interval is changed. <i>Example</i> If 1 logging channel is used: ■ $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 1 \text{ s} = 1\,000 \text{ s} \approx 15 \text{ min}$ ■ $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 10 \text{ s} = 10\,000 \text{ s} \approx 3 \text{ h}$ ■ $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 80 \text{ s} = 80\,000 \text{ s} \approx 1 \text{ d}$ ■ $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 3\,600 \text{ s} = 3\,600\,000 \text{ s} \approx 41 \text{ d}$

Clear logging data



Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Clear logging (0855)
Prerequisite	The Extended HistoROM application package is available.  The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter (0015) (→  43).
Description	Use this function to clear the entire logging data.
Selection	■ Cancel ■ Clear data
Factory setting	Cancel
Additional information	<i>Selection</i> ■ Cancel The data is not cleared. All the data is retained. ■ Clear data The logging data is cleared. The logging process starts from the beginning.

Data logging



Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Data logging (0860)
Description	Use this function to select the data logging method.
Selection	■ Overwriting ■ Not overwriting
Factory setting	Overwriting
Additional information	<i>Selection</i> ■ Overwriting The device memory applies the FIFO principle. ■ Not overwriting Data logging is canceled if the measured value memory is full (single shot).

Logging delay



Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging delay (0859)
Prerequisite	In the Data logging parameter (0860) (→  198), the Not overwriting option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter the time delay for measured value logging.
User entry	0 to 999 h

Factory setting 0 h

Additional information *Description*

Once data logging has been started with the **Data logging control** parameter (0857) (→  199), the device does not save any data for the duration of the delay time entered.

Data logging control

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Data log.control (0857)

Prerequisite In the **Data logging** parameter (0860) (→  198), the **Not overwriting** option is selected.

Description Use this function to start and stop measured value logging.

Selection

- None
- Delete + start
- Stop

Factory setting None

Additional information *Selection*

- None
Initial measured value logging status.
- Delete + start
All the measured values recorded for all the channels are deleted and measured value logging starts again.
- Stop
Measured value logging is stopped.

Data logging status

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Data log. status (0858)

Prerequisite In the **Data logging** parameter (0860) (→  198), the **Not overwriting** option is selected.

Description Displays the measured value logging status.

User interface

- Done
- Delay active
- Active
- Stopped

Factory setting Done

Additional information	Selection ■ Done Measured value logging has been performed and completed successfully. ■ Delay active Measured value logging has been started but the logging interval has not yet elapsed.
------------------------	--

■ Active

■ Stopped

Entire logging duration

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging duration (0861)
Prerequisite	In the Data logging parameter (0860) (→  198), the Not overwriting option is selected.
Description	Displays the total logging duration.
User interface	Positive floating-point number
Factory setting	0 s

"Display channel 1" submenu

Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 1

► Display channel 1

Display channel 1 →  200

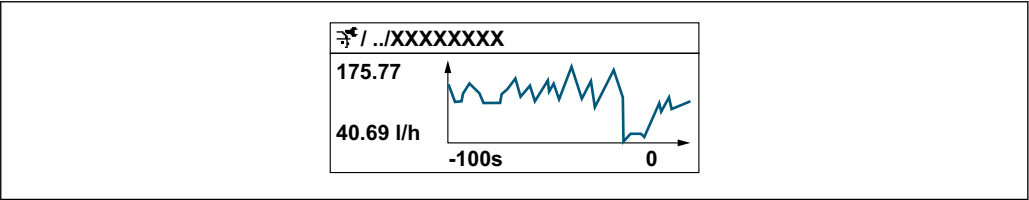
Display channel 1

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 1
Prerequisite	The Extended HistoROM application package is available.  The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter (0015) (→  43). One of the following options is selected in the Assign channel 1 parameter (0851) (→  195): ■ Off ■ Volume flow ■ Corrected volume flow ■ Mass flow ■ Flow velocity

- Sound velocity*
- Temperature*
- Pressure*
- Density
- Current output 2*
- Current output 3*
- Energy flow
- Signal strength*
- Signal to noise ratio*
- Acceptance rate*
- Turbulence*
- Electronics temperature
- Current output 1

Description Displays the measured value trend for the logging channel in the form of a chart.

Additional information *Description*



10 Chart of a measured value trend

- x-axis: depending on the number of channels selected displays 250 to 1000 measured values of a process variable.
- y-axis: displays the approximate measured value span and constantly adapts this to the ongoing measurement.

"Display channel 2" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 2



Display channel 2

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 2

Prerequisite A process variable is specified in the **Assign channel 2** parameter (0851).

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Description See the **Display channel 1** parameter →  200

"Display channel 3" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 3

► Display channel 3

Display channel 3 →  202

Display channel 3

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 3

Prerequisite A process variable is specified in the **Assign channel 3** parameter (0851).

Description See the **Display channel 1** parameter →  200

"Display channel 4" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 4

► Display channel 4

Display channel 4 →  202

Display channel 4

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 4

Prerequisite A process variable is specified in the **Assign channel 4** parameter (0851).

Description See the **Display channel 1** parameter →  200

3.8.11 "Heartbeat Technology" submenu

 For detailed information on the parameter descriptions for the **Heartbeat Verification+Monitoring**: Special Documentation for the device →  7

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn.

▶ Heartbeat Technology

"Heartbeat base settings" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Base settings

▶ Heartbeat base settings

Plant operator (2754)

→  203

Location (2755)

→  203

Plant operator

Navigation

  Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Base settings → Plant operator (2754)

Description

Use this function to enter the plant operator.

User entry

Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)

Location

Navigation

  Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Base settings → Location (2755)

Description

Use this function to enter the location.

User entry

Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)

"Performing verification" wizard

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific.

▶ Performing verification

Year (2846)

→  204

Month (2845)	→ ⓘ 204
Day (2842)	→ ⓘ 205
Hour (2843)	→ ⓘ 205
AM/PM (2813)	→ ⓘ 206
Minute (2844)	→ ⓘ 206
Verification mode (12105)	→ ⓘ 206
External device information (12101)	→ ⓘ 207
Start verification (12127)	→ ⓘ 207
Progress (2808)	→ ⓘ 208
Measured values (12102)	→ ⓘ 208
Output values (12103)	→ ⓘ 208
Status (12153)	→ ⓘ 209
Verification result (12149)	→ ⓘ 209

Year

ⓘ

Navigation

🔍📄 Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Year (2846)

Prerequisite

📘 Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active.

Description

Use this function to enter the year of recalibration.

User entry

9 to 99

Factory setting

21

Month

ⓘ

Navigation

🔍📄 Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Month (2845)

Prerequisite

📘 Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active.

Description Use this function to select the month of recalibration.

Selection

- January
- February
- March
- April
- May
- June
- July
- August
- September
- October
- November
- December

Factory setting January

Day



Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Day (2842)

Prerequisite  Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active.

Description Use this function to enter the day of the month of recalibration.

User entry 1 to 31 d

Factory setting 1 d

Hour



Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Hour (2843)

Prerequisite  Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active.

Description Use this function to enter the hour of recalibration.

User entry 0 to 23 h

Factory setting 12 h

AM/PM 	
Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → AM/PM (2813)
Prerequisite	 Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active. The dd.mm.yy hh:mm am/pm option or the mm/dd/yy hh:mm am/pm option is selected in the Date/time format parameter (2812) (→  71).
Description	Use this function to select the time entry in the morning (AM option) or afternoon (PM option) in the case of 12-hour notation.
Selection	■ AM ■ PM
Factory setting	AM
Minute 	
Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Minute (2844)
Prerequisite	 Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active.
Description	Use this function to enter the minutes of recalibration.
User entry	0 to 59 min
Factory setting	0 min
Verification mode 	
Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Verificat. mode (12105)
Prerequisite	Can be edited if verification status is not active.
Description	Select verification mode. Standard verification: Verification is performed automatically by the device and without manual checking of external measured variables. Extended verification: Similar to internal verification but with the entry of external measured variables (see also "Measured values" parameter).
Selection	■ Standard verification ■ Extended verification
Factory setting	Standard verification

External device information 	
Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Ext. device info (12101)
Prerequisite	With the following conditions: ■ The Extended verification option is selected in the Verification mode parameter (12105) (→  206). ■ Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active.
Description	Record measuring equipment for extended verification.
User entry	Free text entry
Factory setting	–
Start verification 	
Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Start verificat. (12127)
Description	Start the verification. To carry out a complete verification, select the selection parameters individually. Once the external measured values have been recorded, verification is started using the Start option.
Selection	■ Cancel ■ Output 1 low value * ■ Output 1 high value * ■ Output 2 low value * ■ Output 2 high value * ■ Output 3 low value * ■ Output 3 high value * ■ Output 4 low value * ■ Output 4 high value * ■ Frequency output 1 * ■ Pulse output 1 * ■ Frequency output 2 * ■ Pulse output 2 * ■ Frequency output 3 * ■ Double pulse output * ■ Start
Factory setting	Cancel

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Progress	
Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Progress (2808)
Description	The progress of the process is indicated.
User interface	0 to 100 %
Measured values	
Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Measured val. (12102)
Prerequisite	One of the following options is selected in the Start verification parameter (12127) (→  207): ■ Output 1 low value ■ Output 1 high value ■ Output 2 low value ■ Output 2 high value ■ Output 3 low value ■ Output 3 high value ■ Output 4 low value ■ Output 4 high value ■ Frequency output 1 ■ Pulse output 1 ■ Frequency output 2 ■ Pulse output 2 ■ Frequency output 3 ■ Double pulse output
Description	Use this function to enter the measured values (actual values) for the external measured variables:. ■ Current output: Output current in [mA] ■ Pulse/frequency output: Output frequency in [Hz] ■ Double pulse output: Output frequency in [Hz]
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0
Output values	
Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Output values (12103)
Description	Displays the simulated output values (target values) for the external measured variables:. ■ Current output: Output current in [mA]. ■ Pulse/frequency output: Output frequency in [Hz].

User interface	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	-

Status

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Status (12153)
Description	Displays the current status of the verification.
User interface	■ Done ■ Busy ■ Failed ■ Not done

Verification result

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Verific. result (12149)
Description	Displays the overall result of the verification.  Detailed description of results classification:
User interface	■ Not supported ■ Passed ■ Not done ■ Failed

"Verification results" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results

► Verification results

Date/time (manually entered) (12142) →  210

Verification ID (12141) →  210

Operating time (12126) →  210

Verification result (12149) →  211

Sensor (12152) →  211

Sensor electronic module (ISEM) (12151)	→  211
I/O module (12145)	→  212
System status (12109)	→  212

Date/time (manually entered)

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results → Date/time (12142)
Prerequisite	The verification has been performed.
Description	Date and time.
User interface	dd.mmmm.yyyy; hh:mm
Factory setting	1 January 2010; 12:00

Verification ID

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results → Verification ID (12141)
Prerequisite	The verification has been performed.
Description	Displays consecutive numbering of the verification results in the measuring device.
User interface	0 to 65 535
Factory setting	0

Operating time

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results → Operating time (12126)
Prerequisite	The verification has been performed.
Description	Indicates how long the device has been in operation up to the verification.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)
Factory setting	–

Verification result

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results → Verific. result (12149)
Description	Displays the overall result of the verification.  Detailed description of results classification:
User interface	■ Not supported ■ Passed ■ Not done ■ Failed

Sensor

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results → Sensor (12152)
Prerequisite	The Failed option is shown in the Overall result parameter (12149) (→  209).
Description	Displays the result for the sensor.  Detailed description of results classification:
User interface	■ Not supported ■ Passed ■ Not done ■ Failed
Factory setting	Not done

Sensor electronic module (ISEM)

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results → Sens. electronic (12151)
Prerequisite	The Failed option is shown in the Overall result parameter (12149) (→  209).
Description	Displays the result for the sensor electronics module (ISEM).  Detailed description of results classification:
User interface	■ Not supported ■ Passed ■ Not done ■ Failed
Factory setting	Not done

I/O module

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results → I/O module (12145)
Prerequisite	The Failed option is shown in the Overall result parameter (12149) (→  209).
Description	Displays the result for I/O module monitoring of the I/O module. ■ For current output: Accuracy of the current ■ For pulse output: Accuracy of pulses ■ For frequency output: Accuracy of frequency ■ Current input: Accuracy of the current ■ Double pulse output: Accuracy of the pulses ■ Relay output: Number of switching cycles  Heartbeat Verification does not check the digital inputs and outputs and does not issue a result for this.  Detailed description of results classification:
User interface	■ Not supported ■ Passed ■ Not done ■ Not plugged ■ Failed
Factory setting	Not done

System status

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results → System status (12109)
Prerequisite	The Failed option is shown in the Overall result parameter (12149) (→  209).
Description	Displays the system condition. Tests the measuring device for active errors.  Detailed description of results classification:
User interface	■ Not supported ■ Passed ■ Not done ■ Failed
Factory setting	Not done

"Monitoring results" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Monitor. results

► Monitoring results

3.8.12 "Simulation" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation

► Simulation

Assign simulation process variable (1810) →  214

Process variable value (1811) →  215

Current input 1 to n simulation (1608-1 to n) →  215

Value current input 1 to n (1609-1 to n) →  215

Status input 1 to n simulation (1355-1 to n) →  216

Input signal level 1 to n (1356-1 to n) →  216

Current output 1 to n simulation (0354-1 to n) →  217

Current output value (0355) →  217

Frequency output 1 to n simulation (0472-1 to n) →  217

Frequency output 1 to n value (0473-1 to n) →  218

Pulse output simulation 1 to n (0458-1 to n) →  218

Pulse value 1 to n (0459-1 to n) →  219

Switch output simulation 1 to n (0462-1 to n) →  219

Switch state 1 to n (0463-1 to n) →  220

Relay output 1 to n simulation (0802-1 to n) →  220

Switch state 1 to n (0803-1 to n)	→  221
Pulse output simulation (0988)	→  221
Pulse value (0989)	→  222
Device alarm simulation (0654)	→  222
Diagnostic event category (0738)	→  223
Diagnostic event simulation (0737)	→  223

Assign simulation process variable



Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Assign proc.var. (1810)
Description	Use this function to select a process variable for the simulation process that is activated. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.
Selection	■ Off ■ Volume flow ■ Corrected volume flow ■ Mass flow ■ Flow velocity ■ Sound velocity ■ Temperature * ■ Pressure * ■ Methane fraction * ■ Molar mass * ■ Density ■ Dynamic viscosity * ■ Calorific value * ■ Wobbe index * ■ Energy flow
Factory setting	Off
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  The simulation value of the process variable selected is defined in the Process variable value parameter (1811) (→  215).

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Process variable value 	
Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Proc. var. value (1811)
Prerequisite	A process variable is selected in the Assign simulation process variable parameter (1810) (→  214).
Description	Use this function to enter a simulation value for the selected process variable. Subsequent measured value processing and the signal output use this simulation value. In this way, users can verify whether the measuring device has been configured correctly.
User entry	Depends on the process variable selected
Factory setting	0
Additional information	<i>User entry</i>  The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the System units submenu (→  61).
Current input 1 to n simulation 	
Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Curr.inp 1 to n sim. (1608–1 to n)
Description	Option for switching simulation of the current input on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.  The desired simulation value is defined in the Value current input 1 to n parameter (1609–1 to n).
Selection	■ Off ■ On
Factory setting	Off
Additional information	<i>Selection</i> ■ Off Current simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated. ■ On Current simulation is active.
Value current input 1 to n 	
Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Value curr.inp 1 to n (1609–1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Current input 1 to n simulation parameter (1608–1 to n), the On option is selected.

Description	Use this function to enter the current value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct configuration of the current input and the correct function of upstream feed-in units.
User entry	0 to 22.5 mA

Status input 1 to n simulation


Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Status inp 1 to n sim (1355–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to switch simulation of the status input on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.
Selection	■ Off ■ On
Factory setting	Off
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The desired simulation value is defined in the Input signal level parameter (1356) (→ 216). <i>Selection</i> ■ Off Simulation for the status input is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated. ■ On Simulation for the status input is active.

Input signal level 1 to n


Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Signal level 1 to n (1356–1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Status input simulation parameter (1355) (→ 216), the On option is selected.
Description	Use this function to select the signal level for the simulation of the status input. In this way, users can verify the correct configuration of the status input and the correct function of upstream feed-in units.
Selection	■ High ■ Low

Current output 1 to n simulation 	
Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Curr.outp 1 to n sim. (0354–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to switch simulation of the current output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.
Selection	■ Off ■ On
Factory setting	Off
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  The desired simulation value is defined in the Value current output 1 to n parameter (0355–1 to n). <i>Selection</i> ■ Off Current simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated. ■ On Current simulation is active.
Current output value 	
Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Curr.outp val. (0355)
Prerequisite	In the Current output 1 to n simulation parameter (0354–1 to n), the On option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter a current value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the current output and the correct function of downstream switching units.
User entry	3.59 to 22.5 mA
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i> The input range is dependent on the option selected in the Current span parameter (0353) (→  110).
Frequency output 1 to n simulation 	
Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Freq.outp 1 to n sim. (0472–1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Operating mode parameter (0469) (→  123), the Frequency option is selected.

Description Use this function to switch simulation of the frequency output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Description*

 The desired simulation value is defined in the **Frequency value 1 to n** parameter (0473–1 to n).

Selection

- Off
Frequency simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On
Frequency simulation is active.

Frequency output 1 to n value

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Freq.outp 1 to n val. (0473–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Frequency simulation 1 to n** parameter (0472–1 to n), the **On** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter a frequency value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the frequency output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

User entry 0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz

Pulse output simulation 1 to n

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Puls.outp.sim. 1 to n (0458–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Operating mode** parameter (0469) (→  123), the **Pulse** option is selected.

Description Use this function to switch simulation of the pulse output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection

- Off
- Fixed value
- Down-counting value

Factory setting Off

Additional information*Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Pulse value 1 to n** parameter (0459–1 to n).

Selection

■ Off

Pulse simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.

■ Fixed value

Pulses are continuously output with the pulse width specified in the **Pulse width** parameter (0452) (→ 126).

■ Down-counting value

The pulses specified in the **Pulse value** parameter (0459) (→ 219) are output.

Pulse value 1 to n**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Pulse value 1 to n (0459–1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Pulse output simulation 1 to n** parameter (0458–1 to n), the **Down-counting value** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter a pulse value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the pulse output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

User entry

0 to 65 535

Switch output simulation 1 to n**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch sim. 1 to n (0462–1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (0469) (→ 123), the **Switch** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to switch simulation of the switch output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection

■ Off

■ On

Factory setting

Off

Additional information	Description  The desired simulation value is defined in the Switch state 1 to n parameter (0463-1 to n). Selection ■ Off Switch simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated. ■ On Switch simulation is active.
Switch state 1 to n 	
Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch state 1 to n (0463-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to select a switch value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the switch output and the correct function of downstream switching units.
Selection	■ Open ■ Closed
Additional information	Selection ■ Open Switch simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated. ■ Closed Switch simulation is active.
Relay output 1 to n simulation 	
Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Relay out. 1 to n sim (0802-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to switch simulation of the relay output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.
Selection	■ Off ■ On
Factory setting	Off

Additional information	<i>Description</i>  The desired simulation value is defined in the Switch state 1 to n parameter (0803–1 to n). <i>Selection</i> ■ Off Relay simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated. ■ On Relay simulation is active.
Switch state 1 to n 	
Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch state 1 to n (0803–1 to n)
Prerequisite	The On option is selected in the Switch output simulation 1 to n parameter (0802–1 to n) parameter.
Description	Use this function to select a relay value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the relay output and the correct function of downstream switching units.
Selection	■ Open ■ Closed
Additional information	<i>Selection</i> ■ Open Relay simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated. ■ Closed Relay simulation is active.
Pulse output simulation 	
Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Puls.outp.sim. (0988)
Description	Use this function to switch simulation of the double pulse output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.
Selection	■ Off ■ Fixed value ■ Down-counting value
Factory setting	Off

Additional information*Description*

 The desired simulation value is defined in the **Pulse value** parameter (0989) (→  222).

Selection

- Off
Simulation of the double pulse output is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- Fixed value
Pulses are continuously output with the pulse width specified in the **Pulse width** parameter (0986) (→  150).
- Down-counting value
The pulses specified in the **Pulse value** parameter (0989) (→  222) are output.

Pulse value

**Navigation**

  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Pulse value (0989)

Prerequisite

In the **Pulse output simulation** parameter (0988) (→  221), the **Down-counting value** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter a pulse value for simulation of the double pulse output. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the double pulse output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

User entry

0 to 65 535

Device alarm simulation

**Navigation**

  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Dev. alarm sim. (0654)

Description

Use this function to switch the device alarm on and off.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting

Off

Additional information*Description*

The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Diagnostic event category		
Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Event category (0738)	
Description	Use this function to select the category of the diagnostic events that are displayed for the simulation in the Diagnostic event simulation parameter (0737) (→  223).	
Selection	■ Sensor ■ Electronics ■ Configuration ■ Process	
Factory setting	Process	

Diagnostic event simulation		
Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Diagnostic event (0737)	
Description	Use this function to select a diagnostic event for the simulation process that is activated.	
Selection	■ Off ■ Diagnostic event picklist (depends on the category selected)	
Factory setting	Off	
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  For the simulation, you can choose from the diagnostic events of the category selected in the Diagnostic event category parameter (0738) (→  223).	

4 Country-specific factory settings

4.1 SI units

 Not valid for USA and Canada.

4.1.1 System units

Mass	kg
Mass flow	kg/h
Volume	m ³
Volume flow	m ³ /h
Corrected volume	Nm ³
Corrected volume flow	Nm ³ /h
Density	kg/l
Reference density	kg/Nl
Energy	kWh
Energy flow	kW
Calorific value	kWh/Nm ³
Velocity	m/s
Dynamic viscosity	Pa s
Spec. heat capacity	kJ/(kgK)
Temperature	°C
Pressure	bar

4.1.2 Full scale values

 The factory settings apply to the following parameters:

- 20 mA value (full scale value of the current output)
- 100% bar graph value 1

Nominal diameter [mm]	[m ³ /h]
25	50
50	210
80	460
100	800
150	1800
200	3200
250	5000
300	7100

4.1.3 Output current span

Output	Current range
Current output 1...n	4 to 20 mA NAMUR

4.1.4 Pulse value

Nominal diameter [mm]	[m ³ /pulse]
25	0.007
50	0.03
80	0.06
100	0.1
150	0.3
200	0.4
250	0.7
300	1.0

4.1.5 On value low flow cut off

 The switch-on point depends on the type of medium and the nominal diameter.

Nominal diameter [mm]	Switch-on point [m ³ /h]
25	0.17
50	0.68
80	1.5
100	2.7
150	6.0
200	11
250	17
300	24

4.2 US units

 Only valid for USA and Canada.

4.2.1 System units

Mass	lb
Mass flow	lb/min
Volume	ft ³
Volume flow	ft ³ /min
Corrected volume	Sft ³
Corrected volume flow	Sft ³ /h
Density	lb/ft ³
Reference density	lb/Sft ³
Energy	Btu
Energy flow	Btu/h
Calorific value	Btu/Sft ³
Velocity	ft/s

Temperature	°F
Pressure	psi

4.2.2 Full scale values



The factory settings apply to the following parameters:

- 20 mA value (full scale value of the current output)
- 100% bar graph value 1

Nominal diameter [in]	[ft ³ /hr]
1	1800
2	7300
3	16000
4	28000
6	64000
8	110000
10	180000
12	250000

4.2.3 Output current span

Output	Current range
Current output 1...n	4 to 20 mA US

4.2.4 Pulse value

Nominal diameter [in]	[ft ³ /pulse]
1	0.2
2	1
3	2
4	4
6	9
8	16
10	25
12	35

4.2.5 On value low flow cut off



The switch-on point depends on the type of medium and the nominal diameter.

Nominal diameter [in]	Switch-on point [ft ³ /hr]
1	5.9
2	24
3	54
4	94

Nominal diameter [in]	Switch-on point [ft ³ /hr]
6	213
8	374
10	588
12	832

5 Explanation of abbreviated units

5.1 SI units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Mass	g, kg, t	Gram, kilogram, metric ton
Mass flow	g/s, g/min	Gram/time unit
	kg/s, kg/min, kg/h, kg/d	Kilogram/time unit
	t/h, t/d	Metric ton/time unit
Volume	cm ³ , dm ³ , m ³	Cubic centimeter, cubic decimeter, cubic meter
	ml, l	Milliliter, liter
Volume flow	dm ³ /s, dm ³ /min, dm ³ /h, dm ³ /d	Cubic decimeter/time unit
	m ³ /s, m ³ /min, m ³ /h, m ³ /d	Cubic meter/time unit
	l/s, l/min, l/h, l/d	Liter/time unit
Corrected volume	Nl, Nm ³ , Sm ³	Normal liter, normal cubic meter, standard cubic meter
Corrected volume flow	Nl/s, Nl/min, Nl/h, Nl/d	Normal liter/time unit
	Nm ³ /s, Nm ³ /min, Nm ³ /h, Nm ³ /d	Normal cubic meter/time unit
	Sm ³ /s, Sm ³ /min, Sm ³ /h, Sm ³ /d	Standard cubic meter/time unit
Density	kg/l	Kilogram/liter
Reference density	kg/Nl	Kilogram/standard liter
Energy	kWh, MWh, GWh	Kilowatt hour, megawatt hour, gigawatt hour
	kJ, MJ, GJ	Kilojoule, megajoule, gigajoule
	kcal, Mcal	Kilocalories, megacalories
Energy flow	kW, MW	Kilowatt, megawatt
	kJ/s, kJ/min, kJ/h, kJ/d	Kilojoule/time unit
	MJ/h, MJ/d	Megajoule/time unit
	kcal/s, kcal/min, kcal/h, kcal/d	Kilocalories/time unit
	Mcal/h, Mcal/d	Megacalories/time unit
Calorific value	kWh/Nm ³ , kJ/Nm ³	Kilowatt hour/standard cubic meter, kilojoule/standard cubic meter
	kWh/Sm ³ , kJ/Sm ³	Kilowatt hour/standard cubic meter, kilojoule/standard cubic meter
Velocity	m/s	Meter/time unit
Dynamic viscosity	Pa s	Pascal second
Specific heat capacity	kJ/(kgK)	Kilojoule/(kilogram Kelvin)
Temperature	°C, K	Celsius, Kelvin
Pressure	Pa, kPa, MPa	Pascal, kilopascal, megapascal
	mbar, bar	Millibar, bar
Time	m, h, d, y	Minute, hour, day, year

5.2 US units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Mass	oz, lb, STon	Ounce, pound, standard ton
Mass flow	oz/s, oz/min	Ounce/time unit
	lb/s, lb/min, lb/h, lb/d	Pound/time unit
	STon/h, STon/d	Standard ton/time unit
Volume	ft ³	Cubic foot
Volume flow	ft ³ /s, ft ³ /min, ft ³ /h, ft ³ /d	Cubic foot/time unit
Corrected volume	Sft ³	Standard cubic foot
Corrected volume flow	Sft ³ /s, Sft ³ /min, Sft ³ /h, Sft ³ /d	Standard cubic foot/time unit
Density	lb/ft ³	Pound/cubic foot
Reference density	lb/Sft ³	Pound/standard cubic foot
Energy	kWh, MWh, GWh	Kilowatt hour, megawatt hour, gigawatt hour
	kJ, MJ, GJ	Kilojoule, megajoule, gigajoule
	kcal, Mcal	Kilocalories, megacalories
Energy flow	kW, MW	Kilowatt, megawatt
	kJ/s, kJ/min, kJ/h, kJ/d	Kilojoule/time unit
	MJ/h, MJ/d	Megajoule/time unit
	kcal/s, kcal/min, kcal/h, kcal/d	Kilocalories/time unit
	Mcal/h, Mcal/d	Megacalories/time unit
Calorific value	kWh/Sft ³ , kJ/Sft ³	Kilowatt hour/standard cubic foot, kilojoule/standard cubic foot
Velocity	ft/s	Foot/time unit
Temperature	°F, °R	Fahrenheit, Rankine
Pressure	psi a	Psi absolute
Time	m, h, d, y	Minute, hour, day, year
	am, pm	Ante meridiem (before midday), post meridiem (after midday)

5.3 Imperial units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Volume	bbl (imp;beer)	Barrel (beer)
Volume flow	bbl/s (imp;beer), bbl/min (imp;beer), bbl/h (imp;beer), bbl/d (imp;beer)	Barrel /time unit (beer) Beer: 36.0 gal/bbl
Energy	Btu, MBtu, MMBtu	British thermal unit, thousand British thermal units, million British thermal units
Energy flow	Btu/s, Btu/min, Btu/h, Btu/day	British thermal unit/time unit
	MBtu/min, MBtu/h, MBtu/d	Thousand British thermal units/time unit
	MMBtu/h, MMBtu/d	Million British thermal units/time unit
Calorific value	Btu/Sm ³ , MBtu/Sm ³	British thermal unit/standard cubic meter, thousand British thermal units/standard cubic meter

Process variable	Units	Explanation
	Btu/Sft ³ , MBtu/Sft ³	British thermal unit/standard cubic foot, thousand British thermal units/standard cubic foot
Time	m, h, d, y	Minute, hour, day, year
	am, pm	Ante meridiem (before midday), post meridiem (after midday)

6 Modbus RS485 register information

6.1 Notes

6.1.1 Structure of the register information

The individual parts of a parameter description are described in the following section:

Navigation: navigation path to the parameter					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access type	User interface/ Selection/User entry	→ 
Name of parameter	Indicated in decimal numerical format	- Float length = 4 byte - Integer length = 2 byte - String length, depending on parameter	Possible type of access to parameter: - Read access via function codes 03, 04 or 23 - Write access via function codes 06, 16 or 23	Options List of the individual options for the parameter - Option 1 - Option 2 - Option 3 ⁽⁺⁾  ⁽⁺⁾ = Factory setting depends on country, order options or device settings User entry Specific value or input range for the parameter	Page number information and cross-reference to the standard parameter description

NOTICE

If non-volatile device parameters are modified via the MODBUS RS485 function codes 06, 16 or 23, the change is saved in the EEPROM of the measuring device.

The number of writes to the EEPROM is technically restricted to a maximum of 1 million.

- Make sure to comply with this limit since, if it is exceeded, data loss and measuring device failure will result.
- Avoid constantly writing non-volatile device parameters via the MODBUS RS485.

6.1.2 Address model

The Modbus RS485 register addresses of the measuring device are implemented in accordance with the "Modbus Applications Protocol Specification V1.1".

In addition, systems are used that work with the register address model "Modicon Modbus Protocol Reference Guide (PI-MBUS-300 Rev. J)".

Depending on the function code used, a number is added at the start of the register address with this specification:

- "3" → "Read" access
- "4" → "Write" access

Function code	Access type	Register in accordance with "Modbus Applications Protocol Specification"	Register in accordance with "Modicon Modbus Protocol Reference Guide"
03 04 23	Read	XXXX Example: mass flow = 2007	3XXXX Example: mass flow = 32007
06 16 23	Write	XXXX Example: reset totalizer = 6401	4XXXX Example: reset totalizer = 46401

6.2 Overview of the Expert operating menu

The following table provides an overview of the menu structure of the expert operating menu and its parameters. The page reference indicates where the associated description of the submenu or parameter can be found.

Expert		
Direct access (0106)		→ 246
Locking status (0004)		→ 246
User role (0005)		→ 246
Enter access code (0003)		→ 246
System		→ 247
	Display	→ 247
	Display language (0104)	→ 247
	Format display (0098)	→ 247
	Value 1 display (0107)	→ 247
	0% bargraph value 1 (0123)	→ 247
	100% bargraph value 1 (0125)	→ 247
	Decimal places 1 (0095)	→ 247
	Value 2 display (0108)	→ 247
	Decimal places 2 (0117)	→ 248
	Value 3 display (0110)	→ 248
	0% bargraph value 3 (0124)	→ 248
	100% bargraph value 3 (0126)	→ 248
	Decimal places 3 (0118)	→ 248
	Value 4 display (0109)	→ 248
	Decimal places 4 (0119)	→ 248
	Display interval (0096)	→ 248

Display damping (0094)	→ 248
Header (0097)	→ 248
Header text (0112)	→ 248
Separator (0101)	→ 248
Contrast display (0105)	→ 248
Backlight (0111)	→ 248
► Configuration backup	→ 248
Operating time (0652)	→ 248
Last backup (2757)	→ 248
Configuration management (2758)	→ 248
Backup state (2759)	→ 249
Comparison result (2760)	→ 249
► Diagnostic handling	→ 249
Alarm delay (0651)	→ 249
► Diagnostic behavior	→ 249
► Administration	→ 251
► Define access code	→ 251
► Reset access code	→ 251
Device reset (0000)	→ 251
Transmitter identifier (2765)	→ 251
Activate SW option (0029)	→ 251
Software option overview (0015)	→ 251
► Sensor	→ 251
► Measured values	→ 251
► Process variables	→ 251

► System values	→ ⓘ 252
► Totalizer	→ ⓘ 252
► Input values	→ ⓘ 252
► Output values	→ ⓘ 253
► System units	→ ⓘ 255
Volume flow unit (0553)	→ ⓘ 255
Volume unit (0563)	→ ⓘ 256
Corrected volume flow unit (0558)	→ ⓘ 257
Corrected volume unit (0575)	→ ⓘ 257
Mass flow unit (0554)	→ ⓘ 258
Mass unit (0574)	→ ⓘ 258
Velocity unit (0566)	→ ⓘ 258
Temperature unit (0557)	→ ⓘ 258
Pressure unit (0564)	→ ⓘ 258
Density unit (0555)	→ ⓘ 258
Energy unit (0559)	→ ⓘ 259
Dynamic viscosity unit (0577)	→ ⓘ 259
Calorific value unit (0552)	→ ⓘ 259
Energy flow unit (0565)	→ ⓘ 259
Specific heat capacity unit (0604)	→ ⓘ 259
Date/time format (2812)	→ ⓘ 259
► Process parameters	→ ⓘ 260
Flow override (1839)	→ ⓘ 260
Flow damping (1802)	→ ⓘ 260
Gas properties damping (1888)	→ ⓘ 260

Temperature damping (1803)	→ 260
Pressure damping (1889)	→ 260
► Low flow cut off	→ 260
► Measurement mode	→ 260
Select gas type (3109)	→ 260
Density calculation (3102)	→ 260
Calorific value calculation (3103)	→ 260
Reference conditions (3155)	→ 260
Reference pressure (3146)	→ 260
Reference temperature (3147)	→ 261
Reference combustion temperature (3165)	→ 261
► Medium properties	→ 261
► External compensation	→ 261
Pressure compensation (3023)	→ 261
Fixed value (3022)	→ 261
External pressure (3059)	→ 262
External pressure measurement (3033)	→ 262
Atmospheric pressure (3024)	→ 262
Temperature compensation (3025)	→ 262
Fixed value (2925)	→ 262
External value (3058)	→ 262
► Sensor adjustment	→ 262
Installation direction (1809)	→ 262
► Process variable adjustment	→ 262

Reference pressure (5670)	→  262
Pressure cell adjustment (5669)	→  262
Pressure cell offset value (5671)	→  262
► Calibration	→  263
Calibration factor (2920)	→  263
Zero point (2921)	→  263
Nominal diameter (2807)	→  263
► I/O configuration	→  263
I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers (3902-1 to n)	→  263
I/O module 1 to n information (3906-1 to n)	→  263
I/O module 1 to n type (3901-1 to n)	→  263
Apply I/O configuration (3907)	→  263
I/O alteration code (2762)	→  263
► Input	→  264
► Current input 1 to n	→  264
Terminal number (1611-1 to n)	→  264
Signal mode (1610-1 to n)	→  264
Current span (1605-1 to n)	→  264
0/4 mA value (1606-1 to n)	→  264
20 mA value (1607-1 to n)	→  264
Failure mode (1601-1 to n)	→  264
Failure value (1602-1 to n)	→  264
► Status input 1 to n	→  264
Terminal number (1358-1 to n)	→  264

Assign status input (1352-1 to n)	→ 264
Value status input (1353-1 to n)	→ 264
Active level (1351-1 to n)	→ 264
Response time status input (1354-1 to n)	→ 264
► Output	→ 265
► Current output 1 to n	→ 265
Terminal number (0379-1 to n)	→ 265
Signal mode (0377-1 to n)	→ 265
Process variable current output (0359-1 to n)	→ 265
Current range output (0353-1 to n)	→ 265
Fixed current (0365-1 to n)	→ 265
Lower range value output (0367-1 to n)	→ 265
Upper range value output (0372-1 to n)	→ 265
Measuring mode current output (0351-1 to n)	→ 265
Damping current output (0363-1 to n)	→ 265
Failure behavior current output (0364-1 to n)	→ 265
Failure current (0352-1 to n)	→ 265
Output current (0361-1 to n)	→ 266
Measured current (0366-1 to n)	→ 266
► Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n	→ 266
Terminal number (0492-1 to n)	→ 266
Signal mode (0490-1 to n)	→ 266

Operating mode (0469-1 to n)	→  266
Assign pulse output (0460-1 to n)	→  266
Pulse scaling (0455-1 to n)	→  266
Pulse width (0452-1 to n)	→  266
Measuring mode (0457-1 to n)	→  266
Failure mode (0480-1 to n)	→  266
Pulse output (0456-1 to n)	→  266
Assign frequency output (0478-1 to n)	→  267
Minimum frequency value (0453-1 to n)	→  267
Maximum frequency value (0454-1 to n)	→  267
Measuring value at minimum frequency (0476-1 to n)	→  267
Measuring value at maximum frequency (0475-1 to n)	→  267
Measuring mode (0479-1 to n)	→  267
Damping output (0477-1 to n)	→  267
Response time (0491-1 to n)	→  267
Failure mode (0451-1 to n)	→  267
Failure frequency (0474-1 to n)	→  267
Output frequency (0471-1 to n)	→  267
Switch output function (0481-1 to n)	→  267
Assign diagnostic behavior (0482-1 to n)	→  267
Assign limit (0483-1 to n)	→  268
Switch-on value (0466-1 to n)	→  268
Switch-off value (0464-1 to n)	→  268

Assign flow direction check (0484-1 to n)	→  268
Assign status (0485-1 to n)	→  268
Switch-on delay (0467-1 to n)	→  268
Switch-off delay (0465-1 to n)	→  268
Failure mode (0486-1 to n)	→  268
Switch state (0461-1 to n)	→  268
Invert output signal (0470-1 to n)	→  268
► Relay output 1 to n	→  269
Terminal number (0812-1 to n)	→  269
Relay output function (0804-1 to n)	→  269
Assign flow direction check (0808-1 to n)	→  269
Assign limit (0807-1 to n)	→  269
Assign diagnostic behavior (0806-1 to n)	→  269
Assign status (0805-1 to n)	→  269
Switch-off value (0809-1 to n)	→  269
Switch-off delay (0813-1 to n)	→  269
Switch-on value (0810-1 to n)	→  269
Switch-on delay (0814-1 to n)	→  269
Failure mode (0811-1 to n)	→  270
Switch state (0801-1 to n)	→  270
Powerless relay status (0816-1 to n)	→  270
► Double pulse output	→  270
Master terminal number (0981)	→  270
Slave terminal number (0990)	→  270

Signal mode (0991)	→ ⓘ 270
Assign pulse output (0982)	→ ⓘ 270
Value per pulse (0983)	→ ⓘ 270
Pulse width (0986)	→ ⓘ 270
Phase shift (0992)	→ ⓘ 270
Measuring mode (0984)	→ ⓘ 270
Failure mode (0985)	→ ⓘ 270
Pulse output (0987)	→ ⓘ 270
Invert output signal (0993)	→ ⓘ 270
► Communication	→ ⓘ 271
► Modbus configuration	→ ⓘ 271
Bus address (7112)	→ ⓘ 271
Baudrate (7111)	→ ⓘ 271
Data transfer mode (7115)	→ ⓘ 271
Parity (7122)	→ ⓘ 271
Byte order (7113)	→ ⓘ 271
Telegram delay (7146)	→ ⓘ 271
Failure mode (7116)	→ ⓘ 271
Bus termination (7155)	→ ⓘ 271
Fieldbus writing access (7156)	→ ⓘ 271
► Modbus information	→ ⓘ 271
Device ID (7153)	→ ⓘ 271
Device revision (7154)	→ ⓘ 271
► Modbus data map	→ ⓘ 272
Scan list register 0 to 15 (7114)	→ ⓘ 272

► Web server		→  272
Web server language (7221)		→  272
MAC address (7214)		→  272
DHCP client (7212)		→  272
IP address (7209)		→  272
Subnet mask (7211)		→  272
Default gateway (7210)		→  272
Web server functionality (7222)		→  272
Login page (7273)		→  272
► WLAN settings		→  273
WLAN (2702)		→  273
WLAN mode (2717)		→  273
SSID name (2714)		→  273
Network security (2705)		→  273
Security identification (2718)		→  273
User name (2715)		→  273
WLAN password (2716)		→  273
WLAN IP address (2711)		→  273
WLAN MAC address (2703)		→  273
WLAN subnet mask (2709)		→  273
WLAN MAC address (2703)		→  273
WLAN passphrase (2706)		→  273
WLAN MAC address (2703)		→  273
Assign SSID name (2708)		→  273
SSID name (2707)		→  273

2.4 GHz WLAN channel (2704)	→ ⓘ 273
Select antenna (2713)	→ ⓘ 273
Connection state (2722)	→ ⓘ 273
Received signal strength (2721)	→ ⓘ 273
WLAN IP address (2711)	→ ⓘ 273
Gateway IP address (2719)	→ ⓘ 273
IP address domain name server (2720)	→ ⓘ 273
► Application	→ ⓘ 274
Reset all totalizers (2806)	→ ⓘ 274
► Totalizer 1 to n	→ ⓘ 275
Assign process variable 1 to n (0914-1 to n)	→ ⓘ 275
Process variable unit 1 to n (0915-1 to n)	→ ⓘ 275
Totalizer 1 to n operation mode (0908-1 to n)	→ ⓘ 275
Control Totalizer 1 to n (0912-1 to n)	→ ⓘ 276
Preset value 1 to n (0913-1 to n)	→ ⓘ 276
Totalizer 1 to n failure behavior (0901-1 to n)	→ ⓘ 276
► Diagnostics	→ ⓘ 276
Actual diagnostics (0691)	→ ⓘ 276
Previous diagnostics (0690)	→ ⓘ 276
Operating time from restart (0653)	→ ⓘ 276
Operating time (0652)	→ ⓘ 276
► Diagnostic list	→ ⓘ 276
Diagnostics 1 (0692)	→ ⓘ 276

Diagnostics 2 (0693)	→  276
Diagnostics 3 (0694)	→  276
Diagnostics 4 (0695)	→  276
Diagnostics 5 (0696)	→  276
► Event logbook	→  276
Filter options (0705)	→  276
► Device information	→  277
Device tag (0011)	→  277
Serial number (0009)	→  277
Firmware version (0010)	→  277
Device name (0020)	→  277
Order code (0008)	→  277
Extended order code 1 (0023)	→  277
Extended order code 2 (0021)	→  277
Extended order code 3 (0022)	→  277
ENP version (0012)	→  277
► Main electronic module + I/O module 1	→  277
Firmware version (0072)	→  277
Build no. software (0079)	→  277
Bootloader revision (0073)	→  277
► Sensor electronic module (ISEM)	→  277
Firmware version (0072)	→  277
Build no. software (0079)	→  277
Bootloader revision (0073)	→  277

► I/O module 2	→ ⓘ 277
I/O module 2 terminal numbers (3902-2)	→ ⓘ 277
Firmware version (0072)	→ ⓘ 277
Build no. software (0079)	→ ⓘ 277
Bootloader revision (0073)	→ ⓘ 277
► I/O module 3	→ ⓘ 278
I/O module 3 terminal numbers (3902-3)	→ ⓘ 278
Firmware version (0072)	→ ⓘ 278
Build no. software (0079)	→ ⓘ 278
Bootloader revision (0073)	→ ⓘ 278
► I/O module 4	→ ⓘ 278
I/O module 4 terminal numbers (3902-4)	→ ⓘ 278
Firmware version (0072)	→ ⓘ 278
Build no. software (0079)	→ ⓘ 278
Bootloader revision (0073)	→ ⓘ 278
► Display module	→ ⓘ 278
Firmware version (0072)	→ ⓘ 278
Build no. software (0079)	→ ⓘ 278
Bootloader revision (0073)	→ ⓘ 278
► Data logging	→ ⓘ 279
Assign channel 1 (0851)	→ ⓘ 279
Assign channel 2 (0852)	→ ⓘ 279
Assign channel 3 (0853)	→ ⓘ 279
Assign channel 4 (0854)	→ ⓘ 279

Logging interval (0856)	→  279
Clear logging data (0855)	→  279
Data logging (0860)	→  279
Logging delay (0859)	→  279
Data logging control (0857)	→  279
Data logging status (0858)	→  279
Entire logging duration (0861)	→  279
► Heartbeat Technology	→  280
► Heartbeat base settings	→  280
► Performing verification	→  280
► Verification results	→  281
► Simulation	→  282
Assign simulation process variable (1810)	→  282
Process variable value (1811)	→  282
Current input 1 to n simulation (1608-1 to n)	→  282
Value current input 1 to n (1609-1 to n)	→  282
Status input 1 to n simulation (1355-1 to n)	→  282
Input signal level 1 to n (1356-1 to n)	→  282
Current output 1 to n simulation (0354-1 to n)	→  282
Current output value (0355)	→  282
Frequency output 1 to n simulation (0472-1 to n)	→  282
Frequency output 1 to n value (0473-1 to n)	→  282

Pulse output simulation 1 to n (0458-1 to n)	→  282
Pulse value 1 to n (0459-1 to n)	→  282
Switch output simulation 1 to n (0462-1 to n)	→  282
Switch state 1 to n (0463-1 to n)	→  282
Relay output 1 to n simulation (0802-1 to n)	→  282
Switch state 1 to n (0803-1 to n)	→  283
Pulse output simulation (0988)	→  283
Pulse value (0989)	→  283
Device alarm simulation (0654)	→  283
Diagnostic event category (0738)	→  283
Diagnostic event simulation (0737)	→  283

6.3 Register information

Navigation: Expert					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Direct access (0106)	3878	Integer	Read / Write	0 to 65 535	11
Locking status (0004)	4918	Integer	Read	256 = Hardware locked 512 = Temporarily locked	12
User role (0005)	2178	Integer	Read	1 = Maintenance 2 = Service	13
Enter access code (0003)	2177	Integer	Read / Write	Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters	13

6.3.1 "System" submenu

"Display" submenu

Navigation: Expert → System → Display					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Display language (0104)	3673	Integer	Read / Write	0 = English 1 = Deutsch 2 = Français 3 = Español 4 = Italiano 5 = Nederlands 8 = Svenska 11 = 日本語 (Japanese) 12 = Portuguesa 13 = Polski 14 = русский язык (Russian) 15 = čeština (Czech) 16 = 中文 (Chinese) 18 = Türkçe 19 = tiếng Việt (Vietnamese) 20 = 한국어 (Korean)	15
Format display (0098)	3625	Integer	Read / Write	0 = 1 value, max. size 1 = 1 bargraph + 1 value 2 = 2 values 3 = 1 value large + 2 values 4 = 4 values	15
Value 1 display (0107)	3963	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Volume flow 0 = Current output 3 * 1 = Mass flow 2 = Corrected volume flow 3 = Flow velocity 4 = Sound velocity 5 = Temperature * 6 = Pressure * 9 = Density 9 = Methane fraction * 10 = Molar mass * 11 = Flow asymmetry * 12 = Dynamic viscosity * 13 = Energy flow 14 = Signal strength * 15 = Signal to noise ratio * 16 = Turbulence * 19 = Current output 1 20 = Acceptance rate * 21 = Wobbe index * 21 = Electronics temperature 21 = Current output 2 * 22 = Totalizer 1 23 = Calorific value * 23 = Totalizer 2 24 = Totalizer 3 124 = Current output 4 *	17
0% bargraph value 1 (0123)	4136 to 4137	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	18
100% bargraph value 1 (0125)	4142 to 4143	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	18
Decimal places 1 (0095)	3365	Integer	Read / Write	0 = x 1 = x.x 2 = x.xx 3 = x.xxx 4 = x.xxxx	18
Value 2 display (0108)	3964	Integer	Read / Write	For the picklist, see Value 1 display parameter (0107) (→  17)	19

Navigation: Expert → System → Display					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Decimal places 2 (0117)	4049	Integer	Read / Write	0 = x 1 = x.x 2 = x.xx 3 = x.xxx 4 = x.xxxx	19
Value 3 display (0110)	3966	Integer	Read / Write	For the picklist, see Value 1 display parameter (0107) (→  17)	20
0% bargraph value 3 (0124)	4138 to 4139	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	20
100% bargraph value 3 (0126)	4140 to 4141	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	21
Decimal places 3 (0118)	4050	Integer	Read / Write	0 = x 1 = x.x 2 = x.xx 3 = x.xxx 4 = x.xxxx	21
Value 4 display (0109)	3965	Integer	Read / Write	For the picklist, see Value 1 display parameter (0107) (→  17)	22
Decimal places 4 (0119)	4051	Integer	Read / Write	0 = x 1 = x.x 2 = x.xx 3 = x.xxx 4 = x.xxxx	22
Display interval (0096)	3604 to 3605	Float	Read / Write	1 to 10 s	23
Display damping (0094)	3554 to 3555	Float	Read / Write	0.0 to 999.9 s	23
Header (0097)	3624	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Device tag 1 = Free text	24
Header text (0112)	3968 to 3973	String	Read / Write	Max. 12 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)	24
Separator (0101)	3671	Integer	Read / Write	▪ . (point) ▪ , (comma)	25
Contrast display (0105)	3674 to 3675	Float	Read / Write	20 to 80 %	25
Backlight (0111)	3967	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Disable 1 = Enable	25

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

"Configuration backup" submenu

Navigation: Expert → System → Configuration backup					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Operating time (0652)	2631	String	Read	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)	26
Last backup (2757)	6430	String	Read	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)	26
Configuration management (2758)	5500	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Cancel 1 = Execute backup 2 = Restore 4 = Clear backup data 5 = Compare *	27

Navigation: Expert → System → Configuration backup					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Backup state (2759)	5502	Integer	Read	1 = Backup in progress 2 = Restoring in progress 4 = Delete in progress 5 = Compare in progress 6 = Restoring failed 7 = Backup failed 251 = None	27
Comparison result (2760)	5514	Integer	Read	0 = Settings identical 1 = Settings not identical 2 = No backup available 3 = Check not done 4 = Backup settings corrupt 5 = Dataset incompatible	28

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

"Diagnostic handling" submenu

Navigation: Expert → System → Diagnostic handling					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Alarm delay (0651)	6808 to 6809	Float	Read / Write	0 to 60 s	29

"Diagnostic behavior" submenu

Navigation: Expert → System → Diagnostic handling → Diagnostic behavior					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 019 (0635)	48299	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only 2 = Warning 3 = Alarm	31
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 160 (0776)	2873	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only 2 = Warning 3 = Alarm	31
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (0657)	4742	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only 2 = Warning 3 = Alarm	32
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (0658)	4919	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only 2 = Warning 3 = Alarm	32
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (0659)	5000	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only 2 = Warning 3 = Alarm	33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (0740)	5120	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only 2 = Warning 3 = Alarm	33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 452 (0713)	29513	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only 2 = Warning 3 = Alarm	33

Navigation: Expert → System → Diagnostic handling → Diagnostic behavior					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 543 (0643)	2362	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only 2 = Warning 3 = Alarm	34
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (0675)	6440	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only 2 = Warning 3 = Alarm	34
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (0676)	6439	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only 2 = Warning 3 = Alarm	35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (0677)	6438	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only 2 = Warning 3 = Alarm	35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (0678)	6437	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only 2 = Warning 3 = Alarm	35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 837 (0714)	28769	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only 2 = Warning 3 = Alarm	36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 841 (0680)	2434	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only 2 = Warning 3 = Alarm	36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 842 (0638)	9661	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only 2 = Warning 3 = Alarm	36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 930 (0639)	30668	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only 2 = Warning 3 = Alarm	38
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 931 (0640)	30930	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only 2 = Warning 3 = Alarm	38
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 870 (0726)	33279	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only 2 = Warning 3 = Alarm	37
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 954 (0637)	21572	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only 2 = Warning 3 = Alarm	39

"Administration" submenu

Navigation: Expert → System → Administration					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Device reset (0000)	6817	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Cancel 1 = Restart device 2 = To delivery settings 25 = Restore S-DAT backup *	42
Transmitter identifier (2765)	4510	Integer	Read	0 = Unknown 1 = 300 2 = 500	42
Activate SW option (0029)	2795	Integer	Read / Write	Max. 10-digit string of numbers.	43
Software option overview (0015)	2902	Integer	Read	1 = Extended HistoROM 16 = Advanced gas analysis * 16384 = Heartbeat Monitoring 32768 = Heartbeat Verification	43

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

"Define access code" wizard

Navigation: Expert → System → Administration → Define access code					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Define access code	8677 to 8684	String	Read / Write	Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters	40
Confirm access code	8685 to 8692	String	Read / Write	Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters	40

"Reset access code" submenu

Navigation: Expert → System → Administration → Reset access code					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Operating time (0652)	2631	String	Read	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)	41
Reset access code (0024)	8880 to 8895	String	Read / Write	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters	41

6.3.2 "Sensor" submenu**"Measured values" submenu****"Process variables" submenu**

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Measured values → Process variables					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Volume flow (1838)	2007 to 2008	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	46
Corrected volume flow (1857)	2083 to 2084	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	46
Mass flow (1847)	2009 to 2010	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	46
Flow velocity (1852)	2015 to 2016	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	46
Sound velocity (1850)	2013 to 2014	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	47

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Measured values → Process variables					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Temperature (1853)	2017 to 2018	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	47
Pressure (1872)	2093 to 2094	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	47
Methane fraction (1863)	2095 to 2096	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	48
Molar mass (1864)	2797 to 2798	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	48
Density (1865)	2799 to 2800	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	48
Dynamic viscosity (1887)	2598 to 2599	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	49
Calorific value (1893)	25790 to 25791	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	49
Wobbe index (1854)	2019 to 2020	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	50
Energy flow (1851)	2011 to 2012	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	50

"System values" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Measured values → System values					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Signal strength (2914)	4959 to 4960	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	51
Signal to noise ratio (2917)	4983 to 4984	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	51
Acceptance rate (2912)	4551 to 4552	Float	Read	0 to 100 %	51
Turbulence (2907)	22772 to 22773	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	52

"Totalizer" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Measured values → Totalizer					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Totalizer 1 to n value (0911–1 to n)	1: 2610 to 2611 2: 2810 to 2811 3: 3010 to 3011	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	52
Totalizer 1 to n overflow (0910–1 to n)	1: 2612 to 2613 2: 2812 to 2813 3: 3012 to 3013	Float	Read	Integer with sign	53

*"Input values" submenu**"Current input 1 to n" submenu*

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Measured values → Input values → Current input 1 to n					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Measured values 1 to n (1603–1 to n)	1: 6151 to 6152 2: 6153 to 6154 3: 6155 to 6156	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	55
Measured current 1 to n (1604–1 to n)	1: 6131 to 6132 2: 6133 to 6134 3: 6135 to 6136	Float	Read	0 to 22.5 mA	55

"Value status input 1 to n" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Measured values → Input values → Value status input 1 to n					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Value status input (1353-1 to n)	1: 2746 2: 4699 3: 4700	Integer	Read	0 = Low 1 = High	56

*"Output values" submenu**"Value current output 1 to n" submenu*

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Measured values → Output values → Value current output 1 to n					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Output current (0361-1 to n)	1: 5931 to 5932 2: 5933 to 5934 3: 5935 to 5936	Float	Read	0 to 22.5 mA	57
Measured current (0366-1 to n)	1: 5779 to 5780 2: 5781 to 5782 3: 5783 to 5784	Float	Read	0 to 30 mA	57

"Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Measured values → Output values → Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Output frequency (0471-1 to n)	1: 3462 to 3463 2: 3464 to 3465 3: 9910 to 9911	Float	Read	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz	58
Pulse output (0456-1 to n)	1: 3082 to 3083 2: 3084 to 3085 3: 4718 to 4719	Float	Read	Positive floating-point number	58
Switch state (0461-1 to n)	1: 2485 2: 2486 3: 9917	Integer	Read	1 = Open 6 = Closed	59

"Relay output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Measured values → Output values → Relay output 1 to n					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Switch state (0801-1 to n)	1: 3518 2: 3519 3: 9875	Integer	Read	1 = Open 6 = Closed	59
Switch cycles (0815-1 to n)	1: 7625 2: 7627 3: 7629	Integer	Read	Positive integer	60
Max. switch cycles number (0817-1 to n)	1: 21919 2: 21921 3: 21923	Integer	Read	Positive integer	60

"Double pulse output" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Measured values → Output values → Double pulse output					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Pulse output (0987)	7041 to 7042	Float	Read	Positive floating-point number	60

"System units" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → System units					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Volume flow unit (0553)	2103	Integer	Read / Write	= = = = 0 = cm ³ /s 1 = cm ³ /min 2 = cm ³ /h 3 = cm ³ /d 4 = dm ³ /s 5 = dm ³ /min 6 = dm ³ /h 7 = dm ³ /d 8 = m ³ /s 9 = m ³ /min 10 = m³/h (*) 11 = m ³ /d 12 = ml/s 13 = ml/min 14 = ml/h 15 = ml/d 16 = l/s 17 = l/min 18 = l/h 19 = l/d 20 = hl/s 21 = hl/min 22 = hl/h 23 = hl/d 24 = Ml/s 25 = Ml/min 26 = Ml/h 27 = Ml/d 32 = af/s 33 = af/min 34 = af/h 35 = af/d 36 = ft ³ /s 37 = ft ³ /min 38 = ft ³ /h 39 = ft ³ /d 40 = fl oz/s (us) 41 = fl oz/min (us) 42 = fl oz/h (us) 43 = fl oz/d (us) 44 = gal/s (us) 45 = gal/min (us) 46 = gal/h (us) 47 = gal/d (us) 48 = Mgal/s (us) 49 = Mgal/min (us) 50 = Mgal/h (us) 51 = Mgal/d (us) 52 = bbl/s (us;liq.) 53 = bbl/min (us;liq.) 54 = bbl/h (us;liq.) 55 = bbl/d (us;liq.) 56 = bbl/s (us;beer) 57 = bbl/min (us;beer) 58 = bbl/h (us;beer) 59 = bbl/d (us;beer) 60 = bbl/s (us;oil) 61 = bbl/min (us;oil) 62 = bbl/h (us;oil) 63 = bbl/d (us;oil) 64 = bbl/s (us;tank)	62

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → System units					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
				65 = bbl/min (us;tank) 66 = bbl/h (us;tank) 67 = bbl/d (us;tank) 68 = gal/s (imp) 69 = gal/min (imp) 70 = gal/h (imp) 71 = gal/d (imp) 72 = Mgal/s (imp) 73 = Mgal/min (imp) 74 = Mgal/h (imp) 75 = Mgal/d (imp) 76 = bbl/s (imp;beer) 77 = bbl/min (imp;beer) 78 = bbl/h (imp;beer) 79 = bbl/d (imp;beer) 80 = bbl/s (imp;oil) 81 = bbl/min (imp;oil) 82 = bbl/h (imp;oil) 83 = bbl/d (imp;oil) 88 = kgal/s (us) 89 = kgal/min (us) 90 = kgal/h (us) 91 = kgal/d (us) 92 = MMft ³ /s 93 = MMft ³ /min 94 = MMft ³ /h	
Volume unit (0563)	2104	Integer	Read / Write	= = = 0 = cm ³ 1 = dm ³ 2 = m³ (+) 3 = ml 4 = l 5 = hl 8 = af 9 = ft ³ 10 = fl oz (us) 11 = gal (us) 12 = Mgal (us) 13 = bbl (us;liq.) 14 = bbl (us;beer) 15 = bbl (us;oil) 16 = bbl (us;tank) 17 = gal (imp) 18 = Mgal (imp) 19 = bbl (imp;beer) 20 = bbl (imp;oil) 22 = kgal (us)	64

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → System units					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Corrected volume flow unit (0558)	2105	Integer	Read / Write	0 = NI/s 1 = NI/min 2 = NI/h 3 = NI/d 4 = Nm ³ /s 5 = Nm ³ /min 6 = Nm³/h⁽⁺⁾ 7 = Nm ³ /d 8 = Sm ³ /s 9 = Sm ³ /min 10 = Sm ³ /h 11 = Sm ³ /d 12 = Sft ³ /s 13 = Sft ³ /min 14 = Sft ³ /h 15 = Sft ³ /d 16 = Sgal/s (us) 17 = Sgal/min (us) 18 = Sgal/h (us) 19 = Sgal/d (us) 20 = Sbbl/s (us;liq.) 21 = Sbbl/min (us;liq.) 22 = Sbbl/h (us;liq.) 23 = Sbbl/d (us;liq.) 24 = Sgal/s (imp) 25 = Sgal/min (imp) 26 = Sgal/h (imp) 27 = Sgal/d (imp) 28 = MMSft ³ /s 29 = MMSft ³ /min 30 = MMSft ³ /h 31 = MMSft ³ /d 32 = Sbbl/s (us;oil) 33 = Sbbl/min (us;oil) 34 = Sbbl/h (us;oil) 35 = Sbbl/d (us;oil) 36 = Nhl/s 37 = Nhl/min 38 = Nhl/h 39 = Nhl/d 40 = Sl/s 41 = Sl/min 42 = Sl/h 43 = Sl/d 44 = MSft ³ /s 45 = MSft ³ /min 46 = MSft ³ /h 47 = MSft ³ /D	64
Corrected volume unit (0575)	2106	Integer	Read / Write	100 = NI 101 = Nm³⁽⁺⁾ 102 = Sm ³ 103 = Sft ³ 104 = Sl 105 = Sgal (us) 106 = Sbbl (us;liq.) 107 = Sgal (imp) 108 = Sbbl (us;oil) 109 = MMSft ³ 110 = Nhl 112 = MSft ³	65

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → System units					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Mass flow unit (0554)	2101	Integer	Read / Write	0 = g/s 1 = g/min 2 = g/h 3 = g/d 4 = kg/s 5 = kg/min 6 = kg/h⁽⁺⁾ 7 = kg/d 8 = t/s 9 = t/min 10 = t/h 11 = t/d 12 = oz/s 13 = oz/min 14 = oz/h 15 = oz/d 16 = lb/s 17 = lb/min 18 = lb/h 19 = lb/d 20 = STon/s 21 = STon/min 22 = STon/h 23 = STon/d	66
Mass unit (0574)	2102	Integer	Read / Write	50 = g 51 = kg⁽⁺⁾ 52 = t 53 = oz 54 = lb 55 = STon	66
Velocity unit (0566)	2600	Integer	Read / Write	20 = ft/s 21 = m/s⁽⁺⁾	67
Temperature unit (0557)	2109	Integer	Read / Write	0 = °C⁽⁺⁾ 1 = K 2 = °F 3 = °R	67
Pressure unit (0564)	2130	Integer	Read / Write	0 = bar⁽⁺⁾ 6 = psi 11 = Pa 12 = kPa 237 = MPa	68
Density unit (0555)	2107	Integer	Read / Write	0 = g/cm ³ 2 = kg/dm ³ 3 = kg/l 4 = kg/m³⁽⁺⁾ 5 = SD4°C 6 = SD15°C 7 = SD20°C 8 = SG4°C 9 = SG15°C 10 = SG20°C 11 = lb/ft ³ 12 = lb/gal (us) 13 = lb/bbl (us;liq.) 14 = lb/bbl (us;beer) 15 = lb/bbl (us;oil) 16 = lb/bbl (us;tank) 17 = lb/gal (imp) 18 = lb/bbl (imp;beer) 19 = lb/bbl (imp;oil) 21 = g/m ³ 24 = SG60°F	68

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → System units					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Energy unit (0559)	5809	Integer	Read / Write	128 = kWh⁽⁺⁾ 129 = GWh 130 = MWh 162 = Mcal 163 = kJ 164 = MJ 165 = Btu 167 = GJ 171 = kcal 172 = MBtu 173 = MMBtu	69
Dynamic viscosity unit (0577)	2111	Integer	Read / Write	0 = cP 1 = P 2 = Pa s 3 = mPa s 240 = μPa s	69
Calorific value unit (0552)	5785	Integer	Read / Write	0 = kJ/Nm ³ 1 = kWh/Nm³⁽⁺⁾ 2 = kWh/Sm ³ 3 = kJ/Sm ³ 4 = Btu/Sm ³ 5 = MBtu/Sm ³ 6 = MBtu/Sft ³ 7 = Btu/Sft ³ 240 = MJ/Nm ³	70
Energy flow unit (0565)	5786	Integer	Read / Write	0 = MW 1 = kJ/s 2 = kJ/min 3 = kJ/h 4 = kJ/d 7 = MJ/d 11 = kcal/s 12 = kcal/min 13 = kcal/h 14 = kcal/d 16 = MBtu/min 17 = MBtu/h 18 = MBtu/d 21 = MMBtu/h 22 = MMBtu/d 32 = Btu/s 33 = Btu/min 34 = Btu/day 127 = kW⁽⁺⁾ 141 = MJ/h 142 = Btu/h	70
Specific heat capacity unit (0604)	26396	Integer	Read / Write	0 = J/(kgK) 1 = kJ/(kgK) 2 = MJ/(kgK) 3 = kWh/(kgK) 4 = kcal/(kgK) 5 = Btu/(lb°R)	71
Date/time format (2812)	2150	Integer	Read / Write	0 = dd.mm.yy hh:mm 1 = mm/dd/yy hh:mm am/pm 2 = dd.mm.yy hh:mm am/pm 3 = mm/dd/yy hh:mm	71

"Process parameters" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Process parameters					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Flow override (1839)	5503	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = On	72
Flow damping (1802)	5510 to 5511	Float	Read / Write	0 to 999.9 s	72
Gas properties damping (1888)	25344 to 25345	Float	Read / Write	0 to 999.9 s	73
Temperature damping (1803)	5508 to 5509	Float	Read / Write	0 to 999.9 s	74
Pressure damping (1889)	25492 to 25493	Float	Read / Write	0 to 999.9 s	74

"Low flow cut off" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Process parameters → Low flow cut off					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Assign process variable (1837)	5101	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Mass flow 2 = Volume flow 2 = Corrected volume flow 3 = Flow velocity 13 = Energy flow	75
On value low flow cutoff (1805)	5138 to 5139	Float	Read / Write	Positive floating-point number	75
Off value low flow cutoff (1804)	5104 to 5105	Float	Read / Write	0 to 100.0 %	75

"Measurement mode" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Select gas type (3109)	25261	Integer	Read / Write	1 = Coal gas/biogas * 2 = Gas mixture 3 = Natural gas - standardized calculation * 4 = Natural gas - using sound velocity * 5 = Single gas * 255 = User-specific gas	76
Density calculation (3102)	24707	Integer	Read / Write	1 = AGA Nx19 2 = ISO 12213- 2 3 = ISO 12213- 3	77
Calorific value calculation (3103)	24740	Integer	Read / Write	0 = AGA5 1 = ISO 6976	77
Reference conditions (3155)	26474	Integer	Read / Write	1 = 1000.00 hPa, 0 °C 2 = 1000.00 hPa, 15 °C 3 = 1000.00 hPa, 20 °C 4 = 1000.00 hPa, 25 °C 5 = 1013.25 hPa, 0 °C 6 = 1013.25 hPa, 15 °C 7 = 1013.25 hPa, 20 °C 8 = 1013.25 hPa, 25 °C 9 = 14.696 Psi, 59 °F 10 = 14.696 Psi, 60 °F 11 = 14.730 Psi, 60 °F 22 = Other	77
Reference pressure (3146)	26379 to 26380	Float	Read / Write	0 to 250 bar	78

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Reference temperature (3147)	26383 to 26384	Float	Read / Write	-200 to 450 °C	78
Reference combustion temperature (3165)	31823	Integer	Read / Write	0 = 0 °C 15 = 15 °C 20 = 20 °C 25 = 25 °C 60 = 60 °F	78

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

"Medium properties" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium properties					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Calorific value type (3101)	24701	Integer	Read / Write	2 = Gross calorific value volume 4 = Net calorific value volume	79
Humidity type (3156)	28555	Integer	Read / Write	1 = Dew point 2 = Water fraction 3 = Relative humidity	80
Humidity type (3166)	31828	Integer	Read / Write	1 = Dew point 2 = Water fraction 3 = Relative humidity	80
Reference density (3144)	26375 to 26376	Float	Read / Write	0.01 to 100 kg/m ³	80
Reference gross calorific value (3145)	26377 to 26378	Float	Read / Write	0 to 1000 MJ/Nm ³	81
Reference Z-factor (3148)	26385 to 26386	Float	Read / Write	0.1 to 2	81
Relative density (3149)	26387 to 26388	Float	Read / Write	0.5 to 1.0	81
Specific heat capacity (3162)	31819 to 31820	Float	Read / Write	0 to 50000 J/(kgK)	81
Specific heat capacity (3163)	31821 to 31822	Float	Read / Write	0 to 50000 J/(kgK)	82
Calorific value (3105)	25226 to 25227	Float	Read / Write	0 to 1000 MJ/Nm ³	82
Z-factor (3108)	25265 to 25266	Float	Read / Write	0.1 to 2.0	82
Dynamic viscosity (3106)	25250 to 25251	Float	Read / Write	0 to 1000 µPa s	82
Additional gas component (3154)	26401	Integer	Read / Write	9 = Hydrogen H ₂ 18 = Hydrogen sulfide H ₂ S 251 = None	83
Standard volume flow calculation (3164)	31825	Integer	Read / Write	4 = Dry gas 5 = Wet gas	83

"Gas specification" submenu

"External compensation" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → External compensation					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Pressure compensation (3023)	28560	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Internal measured value * 1 = Fixed value 10 = External value * 11 = Current input 1 * 12 = Current input 2 * 13 = Current input 3 *	86
Fixed value (3022)	25892 to 25893	Float	Read / Write	0 to 250 bar	86

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → External compensation					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
External pressure (3059)	28645 to 28646	Float	Read / Write	Positive floating-point number	86
External pressure measurement (3033)	31824	Integer	Read / Write	10 = Absolute pressure 11 = Gauge pressure	87
Atmospheric pressure (3024)	28641 to 28642	Float	Read / Write	0.7 to 1.1 bar	87
Temperature compensation (3025)	28563	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Internal measured value * 1 = Fixed value 10 = External value * 11 = Current input 1 * 12 = Current input 2 * 13 = Current input 3 *	87
Fixed value (2925)	4979 to 4980	Float	Read / Write	−50 to 550 °C	88
External value (3058)	28647 to 28648	Float	Read / Write	−273.15 to 99 999 °C	88

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

"Sensor adjustment" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustment					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Installation direction (1809)	5501	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Forward flow 1 = Reverse flow	89
Reference pressure (5670)	26727 to 26728	Float	Read / Write	Positive floating-point number	89
Pressure cell adjustment (5669)	6233	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Cancel 1 = Yes 2 = Discard offset	89
Pressure cell offset value (5671)	26729 to 26730	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	89

"Process variable adjustment" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustment → Process variable adjustment					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Volume flow offset (1831)	5521 to 5522	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	91
Volume flow factor (1832)	5519 to 5520	Float	Read / Write	Positive floating-point number	91
Corrected volume flow offset (1855)	5817 to 5818	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	92
Corrected volume flow factor (1856)	5825 to 5826	Float	Read / Write	Positive floating-point number	92
Mass flow offset (1841)	5525 to 5526	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	92
Mass flow factor (1846)	5523 to 5524	Float	Read / Write	Positive floating-point number	93
Sound velocity offset (1848)	5529 to 5530	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	93
Sound velocity factor (1849)	5527 to 5528	Float	Read / Write	Positive floating-point number	93
Temperature offset (1870)	5533 to 5534	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	94
Temperature factor (1871)	5531 to 5532	Float	Read / Write	Positive floating-point number	94
Pressure offset (1881)	23110 to 23111	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	94
Pressure factor (1882)	23112 to 23113	Float	Read / Write	Positive floating-point number	95
Methane fraction offset (1873)	23114 to 23115	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	95
Methane fraction factor (1874)	25263 to 25264	Float	Read / Write	Positive floating-point number	95
Molar mass offset (1875)	25304 to 25305	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	95

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustment → Process variable adjustment					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Mol mass factor (1876)	25320 to 25321	Float	Read / Write	Positive floating-point number	96
Density offset (1877)	25324 to 25325	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	96
Density factor (1878)	25336 to 25337	Float	Read / Write	Positive floating-point number	96
Dynamic viscosity offset (1898)	25500 to 25501	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	96
Dynamic viscosity factor (1897)	25508 to 25509	Float	Read / Write	Positive floating-point number	97
Calorific value offset (1899)	25516 to 25517	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	97
Calorific value factor (1900)	25542 to 25543	Float	Read / Write	Positive floating-point number	97
Wobbe index offset (1879)	21556 to 21557	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	97
Wobbe index factor (1880)	21554 to 21555	Float	Read / Write	Positive floating-point number	98
Energy flow offset (1866)	2044 to 2045	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	98
Energy flow factor (1867)	2076 to 2077	Float	Read / Write	Positive floating-point number	98

"Calibration" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Calibration					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Calibration factor (2920)	4559 to 4560	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	99
Zero point (2921)	4963 to 4964	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	99
Nominal diameter (2807)	2048 to 2057	String	Read	DNxx / x"	99

6.3.3 "I/O configuration" submenu

Navigation: Expert → I/O configuration					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers (3902-1 to n)	1: 6541 2: 6542 3: 6543 4: 6544	Integer	Read	0 = Not used 1 = 26-27 (I/O 1) 2 = 24-25 (I/O 2) 3 = 22-23 (I/O 3) 4 = 20-21 (I/O 4) *	100
I/O module 1 to n information (3906-1 to n)	1: 8659 2: 8660 3: 8661 4: 8662	Integer	Read	1 = MODBUS 2 = Configurable 3 = Not configurable 254 = Not plugged 255 = Invalid	100
I/O module 1 to n type (3901-1 to n)	1: 6417 2: 6418 3: 6419 4: 6420	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Current output * 2 = Current input * 3 = Pulse/frequency/switch output * 5 = Status input *	101
Apply I/O configuration (3907)	8665	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Yes 1 = No	101
I/O alteration code (2762)	6427	Integer	Read / Write	Positive integer	102

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

6.3.4 "Input" submenu

"Current input 1 to n" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Terminal number (1611-1 to n)	1: 6548 2: 6549 3: 6550	Integer	Read	0 = Not used 2 = 24-25 (I/O 2) 3 = 22-23 (I/O 3) 4 = 20-21 (I/O 4)	103
Signal mode (1610-1 to n)	1: 6424 2: 6425 3: 6426	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Passive 2 = Active	103
Current span (1605-1 to n)	1: 6147 2: 6148 3: 6149	Integer	Read / Write	0 = 4...20 mA (4...20.5 mA) 1 = 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA) 2 = 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA) (+) 3 = 0...20 mA (0...20.5 mA)	103
0/4 mA value (1606-1 to n)	1: 6111 to 6112 2: 6113 to 6114 3: 6115 to 6116	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	104
20 mA value (1607-1 to n)	1: 6119 to 6120 2: 6121 to 6122 3: 6123 to 6124	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	104
Failure mode (1601-1 to n)	1: 6159 2: 6160 3: 6161	Integer	Read / Write	1 = Last valid value 2 = Alarm 6 = Defined value	105
Failure value (1602-1 to n)	1: 6163 to 6164 2: 6165 to 6166 3: 6167 to 6168	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	105

"Status input 1 to n" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Terminal number (1358-1 to n)	1: 6554 2: 6555 3: 6556	Integer	Read	0 = Not used 2 = 24-25 (I/O 2) 3 = 22-23 (I/O 3) 4 = 20-21 (I/O 4)	106
Assign status input (1352-1 to n)	1: 2506 2: 4687 3: 4688	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Flow override 2 = Reset all totalizers 3 = Reset totalizer 1 4 = Reset totalizer 2 5 = Reset totalizer 3	106
Value status input (1353-1 to n)	1: 2746 2: 4699 3: 4700	Integer	Read	0 = Low 1 = High	107
Active level (1351-1 to n)	1: 2530 2: 4690 3: 4691	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Low 1 = High	107
Response time status input (1354-1 to n)	1: 3404 to 3405 2: 5753 to 5754 3: 5755 to 5756	Float	Read / Write	5 to 200 ms	107

6.3.5 "Output" submenu

"Current output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Output → Current output 1 to n					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Terminal number (0379-1 to n)	1: 6545 2: 6546 3: 6547	Integer	Read	0 = Not used 2 = 24-25 (I/O 2) 3 = 22-23 (I/O 3) 4 = 20-21 (I/O 4)	108
Signal mode (0377-1 to n)	1: 6421 2: 6422 3: 6423	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Passive 2 = Active	109
Process variable current output (0359-1 to n)	1: 5927 2: 5928 3: 5929	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off * 0 = Volume flow 1 = Mass flow 2 = Corrected volume flow 3 = Flow velocity 4 = Sound velocity 5 = Temperature * 6 = Pressure * 9 = Methane fraction * 9 = Density 10 = Molar mass * 11 = Flow asymmetry * 12 = Dynamic viscosity * 13 = Energy flow 14 = Signal strength * 15 = Signal to noise ratio * 16 = Turbulence * 20 = Acceptance rate * 21 = Wobbe index * 21 = Electronics temperature 23 = Calorific value *	109
Current range output (0353-1 to n)	1: 5923 2: 5924 3: 5925	Integer	Read / Write	0 = 4...20 mA (4...20.5 mA) 1 = 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA) 2 = 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA) 3 = 0...20 mA (0...20.5 mA) 4 = Fixed value	110
Fixed current (0365-1 to n)	1: 5987 to 5988 2: 5989 to 5990 3: 5991 to 5992	Float	Read / Write	0 to 22.5 mA	111
Lower range value output (0367-1 to n)	1: 6195 to 6196 2: 6197 to 6198 3: 6199 to 6200	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	111
Upper range value output (0372-1 to n)	1: 5915 to 5916 2: 5917 to 5918 3: 5919 to 5920	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	113
Measuring mode current output (0351-1 to n)	1: 5899 2: 5900 3: 5901	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Forward flow 2 = Reverse flow compensation 13 = Forward/Reverse flow *	113
Damping current output (0363-1 to n)	1: 5903 to 5904 2: 5905 to 5906 3: 5907 to 5908	Float	Read / Write	0.0 to 999.9 s	118
Failure behavior current output (0364-1 to n)	1: 5911 2: 5912 3: 5913	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Min. 1 = Max. 4 = Actual value 5 = Last valid value 6 = Fixed value	119
Failure current (0352-1 to n)	1: 5979 to 5980 2: 5981 to 5982 3: 5983 to 5984	Float	Read / Write	0 to 22.5 mA	120

Navigation: Expert → Output → Current output 1 to n					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Output current (0361-1 to n)	1: 5931 to 5932 2: 5933 to 5934 3: 5935 to 5936	Float	Read	3.59 to 22.5 mA	120
Measured current (0366-1 to n)	1: 5779 to 5780 2: 5781 to 5782 3: 5783 to 5784	Float	Read	0 to 30 mA	121

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

"Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Output → Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Terminal number (0492-1 to n)	1: 6551 2: 6552 3: 6553	Integer	Read	0 = Not used 2 = 24-25 (I/O 2) 3 = 22-23 (I/O 3) 4 = 20-21 (I/O 4)	122
Signal mode (0490-1 to n)	1: 6235 2: 6236 3: 6237	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Passive 2 = Active * 3 = Passive NE	123
Operating mode (0469-1 to n)	1: 4479 2: 4480 3: 9907	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Pulse 1 = Switch 53 = Frequency	123
Assign pulse output (0460-1 to n)	1: 2461 2: 2462 3: 4685	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 0 = Volume flow 1 = Mass flow 2 = Corrected volume flow 13 = Energy flow	125
Pulse scaling (0455-1 to n)	1: 3034 to 3035 2: 3036 to 3037 3: 4714 to 4715	Float	Read / Write	Positive floating point number	125
Pulse width (0452-1 to n)	1: 2836 to 2837 2: 2838 to 2839 3: 4702 to 4703	Float	Read / Write	0.05 to 2 000 ms	126
Measuring mode (0457-1 to n)	1: 2394 2: 2395 3: 4683	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Forward flow 1 = Reverse flow 2 = Reverse flow compensation 13 = Forward/Reverse flow	126
Failure mode (0480-1 to n)	1: 2948 2: 2949 3: 4708	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Actual value 1 = No pulses	127
Pulse output (0456-1 to n)	1: 3082 to 3083 2: 3084 to 3085 3: 4718 to 4719	Float	Read	Positive floating-point number	128

Navigation: Expert → Output → Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Assign frequency output (0478-1 to n)	1: 2614 2: 2615 3: 9915	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 0 = Volume flow 1 = Mass flow 2 = Corrected volume flow 3 = Flow velocity 4 = Sound velocity 5 = Temperature * 6 = Pressure * 9 = Methane fraction * 9 = Density 10 = Molar mass * 11 = Flow asymmetry * 12 = Dynamic viscosity * 13 = Energy flow 14 = Signal strength * 15 = Signal to noise ratio * 16 = Turbulence * 20 = Acceptance rate * 21 = Wobbe index * 21 = Electronics temperature 23 = Calorific value *	128
Minimum frequency value (0453-1 to n)	1: 3526 to 3527 2: 3528 to 3529 3: 5767 to 5768	Float	Read / Write	0.0 to 10 000.0 Hz	129
Maximum frequency value (0454-1 to n)	1: 2996 to 2997 2: 2998 to 2999 3: 4710 to 4711	Float	Read / Write	0.0 to 10 000.0 Hz	129
Measuring value at minimum frequency (0476-1 to n)	1: 5887 to 5888 2: 5889 to 5890 3: 5891 to 5892	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	130
Measuring value at maximum frequency (0475-1 to n)	1: 3514 to 3515 2: 3516 to 3517 3: 5759 to 5760	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	130
Measuring mode (0479-1 to n)	1: 2922 2: 2923 3: 4706	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Forward flow 2 = Reverse flow compensation 13 = Forward/Reverse flow	131
Damping output (0477-1 to n)	1: 3522 to 3523 2: 3524 to 3525 3: 5763 to 5764	Float	Read / Write	0 to 999.9 s	131
Response time (0491-1 to n)	1: 5875 to 5876 2: 5877 to 5878 3: 5879 to 5880	Float	Read	Positive floating-point number	132
Failure mode (0451-1 to n)	1: 2367 2: 2368 3: 4681	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Actual value 1 = 0 Hz 2 = Defined value	133
Failure frequency (0474-1 to n)	1: 3510 to 3511 2: 3512 to 3513 3: 9908 to 9909	Float	Read / Write	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz	134
Output frequency (0471-1 to n)	1: 3462 to 3463 2: 3464 to 3465 3: 9910 to 9911	Float	Read	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz	134
Switch output function (0481-1 to n)	1: 3022 2: 3023 3: 9914	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = On 2 = Diagnostic behavior 3 = Flow direction check 4 = Limit 5 = Status	134
Assign diagnostic behavior (0482-1 to n)	1: 3096 2: 3097 3: 9913	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Alarm 1 = Warning 2 = Alarm or warning	135

Navigation: Expert → Output → Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Assign limit (0483-1 to n)	1: 3184 2: 3185 3: 4722	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 0 = Volume flow 1 = Mass flow 2 = Corrected volume flow 3 = Flow velocity 4 = Sound velocity 5 = Temperature 6 = Pressure 9 = Methane fraction 9 = Density 10 = Molar mass 11 = Flow asymmetry 12 = Dynamic viscosity 13 = Energy flow 14 = Signal strength 15 = Signal to noise ratio 16 = Turbulence 20 = Acceptance rate 21 = Wobbe index 21 = Electronics temperature 22 = Totalizer 1 23 = Calorific value 23 = Totalizer 2 24 = Totalizer 3	136
Switch-on value (0466-1 to n)	1: 3242 to 3243 2: 3244 to 3245 3: 4728 to 4729	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	138
Switch-off value (0464-1 to n)	1: 3234 to 3235 2: 3236 to 3237 3: 4724 to 4725	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	138
Assign flow direction check (0484-1 to n)	1: 3363 2: 3364 3: 4732	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 0 = Volume flow 1 = Mass flow 2 = Corrected volume flow 3 = Flow velocity 13 = Energy flow	139
Assign status (0485-1 to n)	1: 3374 2: 3375 3: 4734	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Low flow cut off 2 = Product identification	139
Switch-on delay (0467-1 to n)	1: 6247 to 6248 2: 6249 to 6250 3: 6251 to 6252	Float	Read / Write	0.0 to 100.0 s	139
Switch-off delay (0465-1 to n)	1: 6239 to 6240 2: 6241 to 6242 3: 6243 to 6244	Float	Read / Write	0.0 to 100.0 s	140
Failure mode (0486-1 to n)	1: 3384 2: 3385 3: 9912	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Actual status 1 = Open 6 = Closed	140
Switch state (0461-1 to n)	1: 2485 2: 2486 3: 9917	Integer	Read	1 = Open 6 = Closed	141
Invert output signal (0470-1 to n)	1: 2583 2: 2584 3: 9916	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Yes 1 = No	141

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

"Relay output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Terminal number (0812-1 to n)	1: 8278 2: 8279 3: 8280	Integer	Read	0 = Not used 2 = 24-25 (I/O 2) 3 = 22-23 (I/O 3) 4 = 20-21 (I/O 4)	142
Relay output function (0804-1 to n)	1: 2488 2: 2489 3: 9876	Integer	Read / Write	1 = Open 2 = Diagnostic behavior 3 = Flow direction check 4 = Limit 5 = Status 6 = Closed	143
Assign flow direction check (0808-1 to n)	1: 8251 2: 8252 3: 8253	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 0 = Volume flow 1 = Mass flow 2 = Corrected volume flow 3 = Flow velocity 13 = Energy flow	143
Assign limit (0807-1 to n)	1: 8248 2: 8249 3: 8250	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 0 = Volume flow 1 = Mass flow 2 = Corrected volume flow 3 = Flow velocity 4 = Sound velocity 5 = Temperature * 6 = Pressure * 9 = Methane fraction * 9 = Density 10 = Molar mass * 11 = Flow asymmetry * 12 = Dynamic viscosity * 13 = Energy flow 14 = Signal strength * 15 = Signal to noise ratio * 16 = Turbulence * 20 = Acceptance rate * 21 = Wobbe index * 21 = Electronics temperature 22 = Totalizer 1 23 = Calorific value * 23 = Totalizer 2 24 = Totalizer 3	144
Assign diagnostic behavior (0806-1 to n)	1: 8245 2: 8246 3: 8247	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Alarm 1 = Warning 2 = Alarm or warning	144
Assign status (0805-1 to n)	1: 8272 2: 8273 3: 8274	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Low flow cut off 2 = Product identification *	145
Switch-off value (0809-1 to n)	1: 8260 to 8261 2: 8262 to 8263 3: 8264 to 8265	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	145
Switch-off delay (0813-1 to n)	1: 8254 to 8255 2: 8256 to 8257 3: 8258 to 8259	Float	Read / Write	0.0 to 100.0 s	146
Switch-on value (0810-1 to n)	1: 8233 to 8234 2: 8235 to 8236 3: 8237 to 8238	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	146
Switch-on delay (0814-1 to n)	1: 8266 to 8267 2: 8268 to 8269 3: 8270 to 8271	Float	Read / Write	0.0 to 100.0 s	147

Navigation: Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Failure mode (0811–1 to n)	1: 8242 2: 8243 3: 8244	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Actual status 1 = Open 6 = Closed	147
Switch state (0801–1 to n)	1: 3518 2: 3519 3: 9875	Integer	Read	1 = Open 6 = Closed	147
Powerless relay status (0816–1 to n)	1: 7009 2: 7010 3: 7011	Integer	Read / Write	1 = Open 6 = Closed	148

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

"Double pulse output" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Output → Double pulse output					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Master terminal number (0981)	5838	Integer	Read	0 = Not used 2 = 24-25 (I/O 2) 3 = 22-23 (I/O 3)	149
Slave terminal number (0990)	5845	Integer	Read	0 = Not used 2 = 24-25 (I/O 2) 3 = 22-23 (I/O 3)	149
Signal mode (0991)	5949	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Passive 2 = Active * 3 = Passive NE	149
Assign pulse output (0982)	5993	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 0 = Volume flow 1 = Mass flow 2 = Corrected volume flow 13 = Energy flow	150
Value per pulse (0983)	7495 to 7496	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	150
Pulse width (0986)	6998 to 6999	Float	Read / Write	0.5 to 2 000 ms	150
Phase shift (0992)	6089	Integer	Read / Write	0 = 90° 1 = 180°	151
Measuring mode (0984)	6001	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Forward flow 1 = Reverse flow 2 = Reverse flow compensation 13 = Forward/Reverse flow	151
Failure mode (0985)	6009	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Actual value 1 = No pulses	152
Pulse output (0987)	7041 to 7042	Float	Read	Positive floating-point number	152
Invert output signal (0993)	6101	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Yes 1 = No	152

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

6.3.6 "Communication" submenu

"Modbus configuration" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Communication → Modbus configuration					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Bus address (7112)	4910	Integer	Read / Write	1 to 247	154
Baudrate (7111)	4912	Integer	Read / Write	0 = 1200 BAUD 1 = 2400 BAUD 2 = 4800 BAUD 3 = 9600 BAUD 4 = 19200 BAUD 5 = 38400 BAUD 6 = 57600 BAUD 7 = 115200 BAUD 8 = 230400 BAUD	154
Data transfer mode (7115)	4913	Integer	Read / Write	0 = RTU 1 = ASCII	154
Parity (7122)	4914	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Even 1 = Odd 2 = None / 2 stop bits 3 = None / 1 stop bit	155
Byte order (7113)	4915	Integer	Read / Write	0 = 0-1-2-3 1 = 3-2-1-0 2 = 2-3-0-1 3 = 1-0-3-2	155
Telegram delay (7146)	4916 to 4917	Float	Read / Write	0 to 100 ms	157
Failure mode (7116)	4920	Integer	Read / Write	1 = Last valid value 255 = NaN value	157
Bus termination (7155)	5774	Integer	Read	0 = Off 1 = On	157
Fieldbus writing access (7156)	6807	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Read + write 1 = Read only	158

"Modbus information" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Communication → Modbus information					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Device ID (7153)	2547	Integer	Read	4-digit hexadecimal number	159
Device revision (7154)	4481	Integer	Read	4-digit hexadecimal number	159

"Modbus data map" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Communication → Modbus data map					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Scan list register 0 to 15 (7114)	0: 5001 1: 5002 2: 5003 3: 5004 4: 5005 5: 5006 6: 5007 7: 5008 8: 5009 9: 5010 10: 5011 11: 5012 12: 5013 13: 5014 14: 5015 15: 5016	Integer	Read / Write	1 to 65 535	159

"Web server" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Communication → Web server					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Web server language (7221)	4219	Integer	Read / Write	0 = English 1 = Deutsch 2 = Français 3 = Español 4 = Italiano 5 = Nederlands 8 = Svenska 11 = 日本語 (Japanese) 12 = Portuguesa 13 = Polski 14 = русский язык (Russian) 15 = čeština (Czech) 16 = 中文 (Chinese) 18 = Türkçe 19 = tiếng Việt (Vietnamese) 20 = 한국어 (Korean)	160
MAC address (7214)	4210 to 4218	String	Read	Unique 12-digit character string comprising letters and numbers	161
DHCP client (7212)	21781	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = On	161
IP address (7209)	4155 to 4162	String	Read / Write	4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)	161
Subnet mask (7211)	4163 to 4170	String	Read / Write	4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)	162
Default gateway (7210)	4171 to 4178	String	Read / Write	4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)	162
Web server functionality (7222)	4220	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = On 2 = HTML Off	162
Login page (7273)	5802	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Without header 1 = With header	163

"WLAN settings" wizard

Navigation: Expert → Communication → WLAN settings					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
WLAN (2702)	6178	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Disable 1 = Enable	164
WLAN mode (2717)	28777	Integer	Read / Write	0 = WLAN access point 1 = WLAN Client	164
SSID name (2714)	28940 to 28955	String	Read / Write	–	165
Network security (2705)	6206	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Unsecured 1 = WPA2-PSK 2 = EAP-PEAP with MSCHAPv2 * 3 = EAP-TLS * 4 = EAP-PEAP MSCHAPv2 no server authentic. *	165
Security identification (2718)	28817	Integer	Read	1 = Trusted issuer certificate 2 = Device certificate 4 = Device private key	166
User name (2715)	28956 to 28971	String	Read / Write	–	166
WLAN password (2716)	28972 to 28987	String	Read / Write	–	166
WLAN IP address (2711)	8643 to 8650	String	Read / Write	4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)	166
WLAN MAC address (2703)	8602 to 8610	String	Read	Unique 12-digit character string comprising letters and numbers	167
WLAN subnet mask (2709)	8651 to 8658	String	Read / Write	4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)	167
WLAN MAC address (2703)	8602 to 8610	String	Read	Unique 12-digit character string comprising letters and numbers	167
WLAN passphrase (2706)	8611 to 8626	String	Read / Write	8 to 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (without spaces)	167
WLAN MAC address (2703)	8602 to 8610	String	Read	Unique 12-digit character string comprising letters and numbers	167
Assign SSID name (2708)	6218	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Device tag 1 = User-defined	168
SSID name (2707)	8627 to 8642	String	Read / Write	Max. 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters	168
2.4 GHz WLAN channel (2704)	6182	Integer	Read / Write	1 to 11	168
Select antenna (2713)	6102	Integer	Read / Write	0 = External antenna 1 = Internal antenna	169
Connection state (2722)	29221	Integer	Read	0 = Not connected 1 = Connected	169
Received signal strength (2721)	28818	Integer	Read	0 = Low 1 = High 2 = Medium	169
WLAN IP address (2711)	8643 to 8650	String	Read / Write	4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)	166
Gateway IP address (2719)	29227 to 29234	String	Read	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters	170
IP address domain name server (2720)	29283 to 29290	String	Read	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters	170

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

6.3.7 "Application" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Application					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Reset all totalizers (2806)	2609	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Cancel 1 = Reset + totalize	170

"Totalizer 1 to n" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Assign process variable 1 to n (0914-1 to n)	1: 2601 2: 2801 3: 3001	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 0 = Volume flow 1 = Mass flow 2 = Corrected volume flow 13 = Energy flow	171
Process variable unit 1 to n (0915-1 to n)	1: 4604 2: 4605 3: 4606	Integer	Read / Write	0 = cm ³ * 1 = dm ³ * 2 = m ³ * 3 = ml * 4 = l * 5 = hl * 6 = Ml Mega * 8 = af * 9 = ft ³ * 10 = fl oz (us) * 11 = gal (us) * 12 = Mgal (us) * 13 = bbl (us;liq.) * 14 = bbl (us;beer) * 15 = bbl (us;oil) * 16 = bbl (us;tank) * 17 = gal (imp) * 18 = Mgal (imp) * 19 = bbl (imp;beer) * 20 = bbl (imp;oil) * 22 = kgal (us) * 23 = Mft ³ * 50 = g * 51 = kg * 52 = t * 53 = oz * 54 = lb * 55 = STon * 100 = Nl * 101 = Nm ³ * 102 = Sm ³ * 103 = Sft ³ * 104 = Sl * 105 = Sgal (us) * 106 = Sbbl (us;liq.) * 107 = Sgal (imp) * 108 = Sbbl (us;oil) * 109 = MMSft ³ * 110 = Nhl * 111 = Mft ³ * 112 = MSft ³ * 128 = kWh * 129 = GWh * 130 = MWh * 162 = Mcal * 163 = kJ * 164 = MJ * 165 = Btu * 167 = GJ * 170 = Gcal * 171 = kcal * 172 = MBtu * 173 = MMBtu * 251 = None *	172
Totalizer 1 to n operation mode (0908-1 to n)	1: 2605 2: 2805 3: 3005	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Net 1 = Forward 2 = Reverse	173

Navigation: Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Control Totalizer 1 to n (0912–1 to n)	1: 2608 2: 2808 3: 3008	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Totalize 1 = Reset + hold 2 = Preset + hold 3 = Reset + totalize 3 = Hold 4 = Preset + totalize	174
Preset value 1 to n (0913–1 to n)	1: 2590 to 2591 2: 2592 to 2593 3: 2594 to 2595	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	175
Totalizer 1 to n failure behavior (0901–1 to n)	1: 2606 2: 2806 3: 3006	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Hold 1 = Continue 2 = Last valid value + continue	175

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

6.3.8 "Diagnostics" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Actual diagnostics (0691)	2732	Integer	Read	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.	177
Previous diagnostics (0690)	2734	Integer	Read	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.	178
Operating time from restart (0653)	2624	String	Read	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)	178
Operating time (0652)	--	String	Read		

"Diagnostic list" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Diagnostics 1 (0692)	2736	Integer	Read	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.	179
Diagnostics 2 (0693)	2738	Integer	Read	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.	180
Diagnostics 3 (0694)	2740	Integer	Read	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.	181
Diagnostics 4 (0695)	2742	Integer	Read	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.	182
Diagnostics 5 (0696)	2744	Integer	Read	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.	182

"Event logbook" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Filter options (0705)	4596	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Failure (F) 4 = Maintenance required (M) 8 = Function check (C) 12 = Out of specification (S) 16 = Information (I) 255 = All	184

"Device information" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → Device information					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Device tag (0011)	2026 to 2041	String	Read	Max. 32 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).	185
Serial number (0009)	7003 to 7008	String	Read	Max. 11-digit character string comprising letters and numbers.	185
Firmware version (0010)	7277 to 7280	String	Read	Character string in the format xx.yy.zz	185
Device name (0020)	7238 to 7245	String	Read	Prosonic Flow 500	186
Order code (0008)	2058 to 2067	String	Read	Character string composed of letters, numbers and certain punctuation marks (e.g. /).	186
Extended order code 1 (0023)	2212 to 2221	String	Read	Character string	186
Extended order code 2 (0021)	2222 to 2231	String	Read	Character string	187
Extended order code 3 (0022)	2232 to 2241	String	Read	Character string	187
ENP version (0012)	4003 to 4010	String	Read	Character string	187

"Main electronic module + I/O module 1" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → Main electronic module + I/O module 1					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Firmware version (0072)	7039	Integer	Read	Positive integer	188
Build no. software (0079)	2326	Integer	Read	Positive integer	188
Bootloader revision (0073)	2264	Integer	Read	Positive integer	188

"Sensor electronic module (ISEM)" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → Sensor electronic module (ISEM)					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Firmware version (0072)	7039	Integer	Read	Positive integer	189
Build no. software (0079)	2326	Integer	Read	Positive integer	189
Bootloader revision (0073)	2264	Integer	Read	Positive integer	189

"I/O module 2" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
I/O module 2 terminal numbers (3902-2)	6542	Integer	Read	0 = Not used 1 = 26-27 (I/O 1) 2 = 24-25 (I/O 2) 3 = 22-23 (I/O 3) 4 = 20-21 (I/O 4) *	190
Firmware version (0072)	7039	Integer	Read	Positive integer	190
Build no. software (0079)	2326	Integer	Read	Positive integer	190
Bootloader revision (0073)	2264	Integer	Read	Positive integer	191

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

"I/O module 3" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 3					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
I/O module 3 terminal numbers (3902-3)	6543	Integer	Read	0 = Not used 1 = 26-27 (I/O 1) 2 = 24-25 (I/O 2) 3 = 22-23 (I/O 3) 4 = 20-21 (I/O 4) *	191
Firmware version (0072)	7039	Integer	Read	Positive integer	191
Build no. software (0079)	2326	Integer	Read	Positive integer	192
Bootloader revision (0073)	2264	Integer	Read	Positive integer	192

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

"I/O module 4" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 4					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
I/O module 4 terminal numbers (3902-4)	6544	Integer	Read	0 = Not used 1 = 26-27 (I/O 1) 2 = 24-25 (I/O 2) 3 = 22-23 (I/O 3) 4 = 20-21 (I/O 4) *	192
Firmware version (0072)	7039	Integer	Read	Positive integer	193
Build no. software (0079)	2326	Integer	Read	Positive integer	193
Bootloader revision (0073)	2264	Integer	Read	Positive integer	193

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

"Display module" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → Display module					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Firmware version (0072)	7039	Integer	Read	Positive integer	194
Build no. software (0079)	2326	Integer	Read	Positive integer	194
Bootloader revision (0073)	2264	Integer	Read	Positive integer	194

"Data logging" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Assign channel 1 (0851)	2445	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 0 = Volume flow 0 = Current output 3 * 1 = Mass flow 2 = Corrected volume flow 3 = Flow velocity 4 = Sound velocity 5 = Temperature * 6 = Pressure * 9 = Methane fraction * 9 = Density 10 = Molar mass * 11 = Flow asymmetry * 12 = Dynamic viscosity * 13 = Energy flow 14 = Signal strength * 15 = Signal to noise ratio * 16 = Turbulence * 19 = Current output 1 20 = Acceptance rate * 21 = Current output 2 * 21 = Wobbe index * 21 = Electronics temperature 23 = Calorific value * 124 = Current output 4 *	195
Assign channel 2 (0852)	2446	Integer	Read / Write	For the picklist, see Assign channel 1 parameter (0851) (→  195)	196
Assign channel 3 (0853)	2548	Integer	Read / Write	For the picklist, see Assign channel 1 parameter (0851) (→  195)	196
Assign channel 4 (0854)	4286	Integer	Read / Write	For the picklist, see Assign channel 1 parameter (0851) (→  195)	197
Logging interval (0856)	4288 to 4289	Float	Read / Write	0.1 to 3 600.0 s	197
Clear logging data (0855)	4287	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Cancel 2 = Clear data	198
Data logging (0860)	5950	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Overwriting 1 = Not overwriting	198
Logging delay (0859)	5938	Integer	Read / Write	0 to 999 h	198
Data logging control (0857)	5930	Integer	Read / Write	0 = None 1 = Stop 2 = Delete + start	199
Data logging status (0858)	5937	Integer	Read	0 = Done 1 = Stopped 2 = Active 3 = Delay active	199
Entire logging duration (0861)	2827 to 2828	Float	Read	Positive floating-point number	200

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

"Heartbeat Technology" submenu*"Heartbeat base settings" submenu*

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Technology → Heartbeat base settings					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Plant operator (2754)	3414 to 3429	String	Read / Write	Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)	203
Location (2755)	3430 to 3445	String	Read / Write	Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)	203

"Performing verification" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Technology → Performing verification					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Year (2846)	2495	Integer	Read / Write	9 to 99	204
Month (2845)	2494	Integer	Read / Write	0 = January 1 = February 2 = March 3 = April 4 = May 5 = June 6 = July 7 = August 8 = September 9 = October 10 = November 11 = December	204
Day (2842)	2493	Integer	Read / Write	1 to 31 d	205
Hour (2843)	2492	Integer	Read / Write	0 to 23 h	205
AM/PM (2813)	2496	Integer	Read / Write	0 = AM 1 = PM	206
Minute (2844)	2467	Integer	Read / Write	0 to 59 min	206
Verification mode (12105)	2366	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Standard verification 1 = Extended verification	206
External device information (12101)	20493 to 20508	String	Read / Write	Free text entry	207
Start verification (12127)	2270	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Cancel 1 = Start 10 = Output 1 low value * 11 = Output 1 high value * 12 = Output 2 low value * 13 = Output 2 high value * 14 = Output 3 low value * 15 = Output 3 high value * 16 = Output 4 low value * 17 = Output 4 high value * 20 = Pulse output 1 * 21 = Frequency output 1 * 22 = Pulse output 2 * 23 = Frequency output 2 * 24 = Double pulse output * 25 = Frequency output 3 *	207
Progress (2808)	6797	Integer	Read	0 to 100 %	208
Measured values (12102)	5512 to 5513	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	208
Output values (12103)	5516 to 5517	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	208

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Technology → Performing verification					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Status (12153)	2079	Integer	Read	0 = Failed 1 = Done 3 = Not done 8 = Busy	209
Verification result (12149)	2355	Integer	Read	0 = Failed 2 = Passed 3 = Not done 250 = Not supported	209

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

"Verification results" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Technology → Verification results					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Date/time (manually entered) (12142)	2372 to 2381	String	Read	dd.mmmm.yyyy; hh:mm	210
Verification ID (12141)	2315	Integer	Read	0 to 65535	210
Operating time (12126)	3346	String	Read	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)	210
Verification result (12149)	2355	Integer	Read	0 = Failed 2 = Passed 3 = Not done 250 = Not supported	211
Sensor (12152)	2384	Integer	Read	0 = Failed 2 = Passed 3 = Not done 250 = Not supported	211
Sensor electronic module (ISEM) (12151)	2385	Integer	Read	0 = Failed 2 = Passed 3 = Not done 250 = Not supported	211
I/O module (12145)	2386	Integer	Read	0 = Failed 2 = Passed 3 = Not done 250 = Not supported 254 = Not plugged	212
System status (12109)	5790	Integer	Read	0 = Failed 2 = Passed 3 = Not done 250 = Not supported	212

"Simulation" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Assign simulation process variable (1810)	6813	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 0 = Volume flow 1 = Mass flow 2 = Corrected volume flow 3 = Flow velocity 4 = Sound velocity 5 = Temperature [*] 6 = Pressure [*] 9 = Methane fraction [*] 9 = Density 10 = Molar mass [*] 12 = Dynamic viscosity [*] 13 = Energy flow 21 = Wobbe index [*] 23 = Calorific value [*]	214
Process variable value (1811)	6814 to 6815	Float	Read / Write	Depends on the process variable selected	215
Current input 1 to n simulation (1608–1 to n)	1: 6127 2: 6128 3: 6129	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = On	215
Value current input 1 to n (1609–1 to n)	1: 6139 to 6140 2: 6141 to 6142 3: 6143 to 6144	Float	Read / Write	0 to 22.5 mA	215
Status input 1 to n simulation (1355–1 to n)	1: 2620 2: 4693 3: 4694	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = On	216
Input signal level 1 to n (1356–1 to n)	1: 2638 2: 4696 3: 4697	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Low 1 = High	216
Current output 1 to n simulation (0354–1 to n)	1: 5939 2: 5940 3: 5941	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = On	217
Current output value (0355)	5995 to 5996	Float	Read / Write	3.59 to 22.5 mA	217
Frequency output 1 to n simulation (0472–1 to n)	1: 6203 2: 6204 3: 6205	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = On	217
Frequency output 1 to n value (0473–1 to n)	1: 6207 to 6208 2: 6209 to 6210 3: 6211 to 6212	Float	Read / Write	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz	218
Pulse output simulation 1 to n (0458–1 to n)	1: 6215 2: 6216 3: 6217	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Down-counting value 2 = Fixed value	218
Pulse value 1 to n (0459–1 to n)	1: 6219 2: 6220 3: 6221	Integer	Read / Write	0 to 65 535	219
Switch output simulation 1 to n (0462–1 to n)	1: 6223 2: 6224 3: 6225	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = On	219
Switch state 1 to n (0463–1 to n)	1: 6227 2: 6228 3: 6229	Integer	Read / Write	1 = Open 6 = Closed	220
Relay output 1 to n simulation (0802–1 to n)	1: 7523 2: 7524 3: 7525	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = On	220

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Switch state 1 to n (0803–1 to n)	1: 8239 2: 8240 3: 8241	Integer	Read / Write	1 = Open 6 = Closed	221
Pulse output simulation (0988)	5957	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Down-counting value 2 = Fixed value	221
Pulse value (0989)	5973	Integer	Read / Write	0 to 65 535	222
Device alarm simulation (0654)	6812	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = On	222
Diagnostic event category (0738)	4261	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Sensor 1 = Electronics 2 = Configuration 3 = Process	223
Diagnostic event simulation (0737)	4259	Integer	Read / Write	■ Off ■ Diagnostic event picklist (depends on the category selected)	223

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Index

0 ... 9

0/4 mA value (Parameter)	104
0% bargraph value 1 (Parameter)	18
0% bargraph value 3 (Parameter)	20
2.4 GHz WLAN channel (Parameter)	168
20 mA value (Parameter)	104
100% bargraph value 1 (Parameter)	18
100% bargraph value 3 (Parameter)	21

A

Acceptance rate (Parameter)	51
Activate SW option (Parameter)	43
Active level (Parameter)	107
Actual diagnostics (Parameter)	177
Additional gas component (Parameter)	83
Administration (Submenu)	39
Alarm delay (Parameter)	29
AM/PM (Parameter)	206
Application (Submenu)	170
Apply I/O configuration (Parameter)	101
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 019 (Parameter) ...	31
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 160 (Parameter) ...	31
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (Parameter) ...	32
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (Parameter) ...	32
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (Parameter) ...	33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (Parameter) ...	33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 452 (Parameter) ...	33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 543 (Parameter) ...	34
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (Parameter) ...	34
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (Parameter) ...	35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (Parameter) ...	35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (Parameter) ...	35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 837 (Parameter) ...	36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 841 (Parameter) ...	36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 842 (Parameter) ...	36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 870 (Parameter) ...	37
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 881 (Parameter) ...	37
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 930 (Parameter) ...	38
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 931 (Parameter) ...	38
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 953 (Parameter) ...	38
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 954 (Parameter) ...	39
Assign channel 1 (Parameter)	195
Assign channel 2 (Parameter)	196
Assign channel 3 (Parameter)	196
Assign channel 4 (Parameter)	197
Assign diagnostic behavior (Parameter)	135, 144
Assign flow direction check (Parameter)	139, 143
Assign frequency output (Parameter)	128
Assign limit (Parameter)	136, 144
Assign process variable (Parameter)	75
Assign process variable 1 to n (Parameter)	171
Assign pulse output (Parameter)	125, 150
Assign simulation process variable (Parameter) ...	214
Assign SSID name (Parameter)	168
Assign status (Parameter)	139, 145
Assign status input (Parameter)	106

Atmospheric pressure (Parameter)	87
--	----

B

Backlight (Parameter)	25
Backup state (Parameter)	27
Baudrate (Parameter)	154
Bootloader revision (Parameter)	188, 189, 191, 192, 193, 194
Build no. software (Parameter)	188, 189, 190, 192, 193, 194
Bus address (Parameter)	154
Bus termination (Parameter)	157
Byte order (Parameter)	155

C

Calibration (Submenu)	99
Calibration factor (Parameter)	99
Calorific value (Parameter)	49, 82
Calorific value calculation (Parameter)	77
Calorific value factor (Parameter)	97
Calorific value offset (Parameter)	97
Calorific value type (Parameter)	79
Calorific value unit (Parameter)	70
Clear logging data (Parameter)	198
Communication (Submenu)	153
Comparison result (Parameter)	28
Configuration backup (Submenu)	26
Configuration management (Parameter)	27
Confirm access code (Parameter)	40
Connection state (Parameter)	169
Contrast display (Parameter)	25
Control Totalizer 1 to n (Parameter)	174
Corrected volume flow (Parameter)	46
Corrected volume flow factor (Parameter)	92
Corrected volume flow offset (Parameter)	92
Corrected volume flow unit (Parameter)	64
Corrected volume unit (Parameter)	65
Current input 1 to n (Submenu)	55, 102
Current input 1 to n simulation (Parameter)	215
Current output 1 to n (Submenu)	108
Current output 1 to n simulation (Parameter)	217
Current output value (Parameter)	217
Current range output (Parameter)	110
Current span (Parameter)	103

D

Damping current output (Parameter)	118
Damping output (Parameter)	131
Data logging (Parameter)	198
Data logging (Submenu)	194
Data logging control (Parameter)	199
Data logging status (Parameter)	199
Data transfer mode (Parameter)	154
Date/time (manually entered) (Parameter)	210
Date/time format (Parameter)	71
Day (Parameter)	205
Decimal places 1 (Parameter)	18

Decimal places 2 (Parameter)	19	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (0677)	35
Decimal places 3 (Parameter)	21	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (0678)	35
Decimal places 4 (Parameter)	22	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 837 (0714)	36
Default gateway (Parameter)	162	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 841 (0680)	36
Define access code (Parameter)	40	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 842 (0638)	36
Define access code (Wizard)	39	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 870 (0726)	37
Density (Parameter)	48	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 881 (0724)	37
Density calculation (Parameter)	77	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 930 (0639)	38
Density factor (Parameter)	96	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 931 (0640)	38
Density offset (Parameter)	96	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 953 (0636)	38
Density unit (Parameter)	68	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 954 (0637)	39
Device alarm simulation (Parameter)	222	Assign channel 1 (0851)	195
Device ID (Parameter)	159	Assign channel 2 (0852)	196
Device information (Submenu)	184	Assign channel 3 (0853)	196
Device name (Parameter)	186	Assign channel 4 (0854)	197
Device reset (Parameter)	42	Assign diagnostic behavior	
Device revision (Parameter)	159	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0482–	
Device tag (Parameter)	185	1 to n)	135
DHCP client (Parameter)	161	Relay output 1 to n (0806–1 to n)	144
Diagnostic behavior (Submenu)	29	Assign flow direction check	
Diagnostic event category (Parameter)	223	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0484–	
Diagnostic event simulation (Parameter)	223	1 to n)	139
Diagnostic handling (Submenu)	29	Relay output 1 to n (0808–1 to n)	143
Diagnostic list (Submenu)	179	Assign frequency output	
Diagnostics (Submenu)	176	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0478–	
Diagnostics 1 (Parameter)	179	1 to n)	128
Diagnostics 2 (Parameter)	180	Assign limit	
Diagnostics 3 (Parameter)	181	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0483–	
Diagnostics 4 (Parameter)	182	1 to n)	136
Diagnostics 5 (Parameter)	182	Relay output 1 to n (0807–1 to n)	144
Direct access		Assign process variable (1837)	75
0/4 mA value		Assign process variable 1 to n (0914–1 to n)	171
Current input 1 to n (1606–1 to n)	104	Assign pulse output	
0% bargraph value 1 (0123)	18	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0460–	
0% bargraph value 3 (0124)	20	1 to n)	125
2.4 GHz WLAN channel (2704)	168	Assign pulse output (0982)	150
20 mA value		Assign simulation process variable (1810)	214
Current input 1 to n (1607–1 to n)	104	Assign SSID name (2708)	168
100% bargraph value 1 (0125)	18	Assign status	
100% bargraph value 3 (0126)	21	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0485–	
Acceptance rate (2912)	51	1 to n)	139
Activate SW option (0029)	43	Relay output 1 to n (0805–1 to n)	145
Active level		Assign status input	
Status input 1 to n (1351–1 to n)	107	Status input 1 to n (1352–1 to n)	106
Actual diagnostics (0691)	177	Atmospheric pressure (3024)	87
Additional gas component (3154)	83	Backlight (0111)	25
Alarm delay (0651)	29	Backup state (2759)	27
AM/PM (2813)	206	Baudrate (7111)	154
Apply I/O configuration (3907)	101	Bootloader revision	
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 019 (0635)	31	I/O module 2 (0073)	191, 192, 193
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 160 (0776)	31	I/O module 3 (0073)	191, 192, 193
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (0657)	32	I/O module 4 (0073)	191, 192, 193
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (0658)	32	Bootloader revision (0073)	188, 189, 194
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (0659)	33	Build no. software	
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (0740)	33	I/O module 2 (0079)	190, 192, 193
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 452 (0713)	33	I/O module 3 (0079)	190, 192, 193
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 543 (0643)	34	I/O module 4 (0079)	190, 192, 193
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (0675)	34	Build no. software (0079)	188, 189, 194
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (0676)	35	Bus address (7112)	154

Bus termination (7155)	157	Diagnostics 1 (0692)	179
Byte order (7113)	155	Diagnostics 2 (0693)	180
Calibration factor (2920)	99	Diagnostics 3 (0694)	181
Calorific value (1893)	49	Diagnostics 4 (0695)	182
Calorific value (3105)	82	Diagnostics 5 (0696)	182
Calorific value calculation (3103)	77	Direct access (0106)	11
Calorific value factor (1900)	97	Display damping (0094)	23
Calorific value offset (1899)	97	Display interval (0096)	23
Calorific value type (3101)	79	Display language (0104)	15
Calorific value unit (0552)	70	Dynamic viscosity (1887)	49
Clear logging data (0855)	198	Dynamic viscosity (3106)	82
Comparison result (2760)	28	Dynamic viscosity factor (1897)	97
Configuration management (2758)	27	Dynamic viscosity offset (1898)	96
Connection state (2722)	169	Dynamic viscosity unit (0577)	69
Contrast display (0105)	25	Energy flow (1851)	50
Control Totalizer 1 to n (0912-1 to n)	174	Energy flow factor (1867)	98
Corrected volume flow (1857)	46	Energy flow offset (1866)	98
Corrected volume flow factor (1856)	92	Energy flow unit (0565)	70
Corrected volume flow offset (1855)	92	Energy unit (0559)	69
Corrected volume flow unit (0558)	64	ENP version (0012)	187
Corrected volume unit (0575)	65	Enter access code (0003)	13
Current input 1 to n simulation (1608-1 to n) ..	215	Entire logging duration (0861)	200
Current output 1 to n simulation (0354-1 to n) ..	217	Extended order code 1 (0023)	186
Current output value (0355)	217	Extended order code 2 (0021)	187
Current range output		Extended order code 3 (0022)	187
Current output 1 to n (0353-1 to n)	110	External device information (12101)	207
Current span		External pressure (3059)	86
Current input 1 to n (1605-1 to n)	103	External pressure measurement (3033)	87
Damping current output		External value (3058)	88
Current output 1 to n (0363-1 to n)	118	Failure behavior current output	
Damping output		Current output 1 to n (0364-1 to n)	119
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0477-1 to n)	131	Failure current	
Data logging (0860)	198	Current output 1 to n (0352-1 to n)	120
Data logging control (0857)	199	Failure frequency	
Data logging status (0858)	199	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0474-1 to n)	134
Data transfer mode (7115)	154	Failure mode	
Date/time (manually entered) (12142)	210	Current input 1 to n (1601-1 to n)	105
Date/time format (2812)	71	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0451-1 to n)	133
Day (2842)	205	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0480-1 to n)	127
Decimal places 1 (0095)	18	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0486-1 to n)	140
Decimal places 2 (0117)	19	Relay output 1 to n (0811-1 to n)	147
Decimal places 3 (0118)	21	Failure mode (0985)	152
Decimal places 4 (0119)	22	Failure mode (7116)	157
Default gateway (7210)	162	Failure value	
Density (1865)	48	Current input 1 to n (1602-1 to n)	105
Density calculation (3102)	77	Fieldbus writing access (7156)	158
Density factor (1878)	96	Filter options (0705)	184
Density offset (1877)	96	Firmware version	
Density unit (0555)	68	I/O module 2 (0072)	190, 191, 193
Device alarm simulation (0654)	222	I/O module 3 (0072)	190, 191, 193
Device ID (7153)	159	I/O module 4 (0072)	190, 191, 193
Device name (0020)	186	Firmware version (0010)	185
Device reset (0000)	42	Firmware version (0072)	188, 189, 194
Device revision (7154)	159	Fixed current	
Device tag (0011)	185	Current output 1 to n (0365-1 to n)	111
DHCP client (7212)	161		
Diagnostic event category (0738)	223		
Diagnostic event simulation (0737)	223		

- Fixed value (2925) 88
- Fixed value (3022) 86
- Flow damping (1802) 72
- Flow override (1839) 72
- Flow velocity (1852) 46
- Format display (0098) 15
- Frequency output 1 to n simulation (0472–1 to n) 217
- Frequency output 1 to n value (0473–1 to n) ... 218
- Gas properties damping (1888) 73
- Gateway IP address (2719) 170
- Header (0097) 24
- Header text (0112) 24
- Hour (2843) 205
- Humidity type (3156) 80
- Humidity type (3166) 80
- I/O alteration code (2762) 102
- I/O module (12145) 212
- I/O module 1 to n information (3906–1 to n) ... 100
- I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers (3902–1 to n) 100
- I/O module 1 to n type (3901–1 to n) 101
- I/O module 2 terminal numbers (3902–2) 190, 191, 192
- I/O module 3 terminal numbers (3902–3) 190, 191, 192
- I/O module 4 terminal numbers (3902–4) 190, 191, 192
- Input signal level 1 to n (1356–1 to n) 216
- Installation direction (1809) 89
- Invert output signal
 - Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0470–1 to n) 141
- Invert output signal (0993) 152
- IP address (7209) 161
- IP address domain name server (2720) 170
- Last backup (2757) 26
- Location (2755) 203
- Locking status (0004) 12
- Logging delay (0859) 198
- Logging interval (0856) 197
- Login page (7273) 163
- Lower range value output
 - Current output 1 to n (0367–1 to n) 111
- MAC address (7214) 161
- Mass flow (1847) 46
- Mass flow factor (1846) 93
- Mass flow offset (1841) 92
- Mass flow unit (0554) 66
- Mass unit (0574) 66
- Master terminal number (0981) 149
- Max. switch cycles number
 - Relay output 1 to n (0817–1 to n) 60
- Maximum frequency value
 - Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0454–1 to n) 129
- Measured current
 - Current output 1 to n (0366–1 to n) 121
 - Value current output 1 to n (0366–1 to n) 57
- Measured current 1 to n (1604–1 to n) 55
- Measured values (12102) 208
- Measured values 1 to n (1603–1 to n) 55
- Measuring mode
 - Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0457–1 to n) 126
 - Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0479–1 to n) 131
- Measuring mode (0984) 151
- Measuring mode current output
 - Current output 1 to n (0351–1 to n) 113
- Measuring value at maximum frequency
 - Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0475–1 to n) 130
- Measuring value at minimum frequency
 - Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0476–1 to n) 130
- Methane fraction (1863) 48
- Methane fraction factor (1874) 95
- Methane fraction offset (1873) 95
- Minimum frequency value
 - Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0453–1 to n) 129
- Minute (2844) 206
- Mol mass factor (1876) 96
- Molar mass (1864) 48
- Molar mass offset (1875) 95
- Month (2845) 204
- Network security (2705) 165
- Nominal diameter (2807) 99
- Off value low flow cutoff (1804) 75
- On value low flow cutoff (1805) 75
- Operating mode
 - Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0469–1 to n) 123
- Operating time (0652) 26, 41, 179
- Operating time (12126) 210
- Operating time from restart (0653) 178
- Order code (0008) 186
- Output current
 - Current output 1 to n (0361–1 to n) 120
 - Value current output 1 to n (0361–1 to n) 57
- Output frequency
 - Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0471–1 to n) 58, 134
- Output values (12103) 208
- Parity (7122) 155
- Phase shift (0992) 151
- Plant operator (2754) 203
- Powerless relay status
 - Relay output 1 to n (0816–1 to n) 148
- Preset value 1 to n (0913–1 to n) 175
- Pressure (1872) 47
- Pressure cell adjustment (5669) 89
- Pressure cell offset value (5671) 89
- Pressure compensation (3023) 86
- Pressure damping (1889) 74
- Pressure factor (1882) 95
- Pressure offset (1881) 94

Pressure unit (0564)	68	Software option overview (0015)	43
Previous diagnostics (0690)	178	Sound velocity (1850)	47
Process variable current output		Sound velocity factor (1849)	93
Current output 1 to n (0359–1 to n)	109	Sound velocity offset (1848)	93
Process variable unit 1 to n (0915–1 to n)	172	Specific heat capacity (3162)	81
Process variable value (1811)	215	Specific heat capacity (3163)	82
Progress (2808)	208	Specific heat capacity unit (0604)	71
Pulse output		SSID name (2707)	168
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0456–1 to n)	58, 128	SSID name (2714)	165
Pulse output (0987)	60, 152	Standard volume flow calculation (3164)	83
Pulse output simulation (0988)	221	Start verification (12127)	207
Pulse output simulation 1 to n (0458–1 to n)	218	Status (12153)	209
Pulse scaling		Status input 1 to n simulation (1355–1 to n)	216
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0455–1 to n)	125	Subnet mask (7211)	162
Pulse value (0989)	222	Switch cycles	
Pulse value 1 to n (0459–1 to n)	219	Relay output 1 to n (0815–1 to n)	60
Pulse width		Switch output function	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0452–1 to n)	126	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0481–1 to n)	134
Pulse width (0986)	150	Switch output simulation 1 to n (0462–1 to n)	219
Received signal strength (2721)	169	Switch state	
Reference combustion temperature (3165)	78	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0461–1 to n)	59, 141
Reference conditions (3155)	77	Relay output 1 to n (0801–1 to n)	59, 147
Reference density (3144)	80	Switch state 1 to n (0463–1 to n)	220
Reference gross calorific value (3145)	81	Switch state 1 to n (0803–1 to n)	221
Reference pressure (3146)	78	Switch-off delay	
Reference pressure (5670)	89	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0465–1 to n)	140
Reference temperature (3147)	78	Relay output 1 to n (0813–1 to n)	146
Reference Z-factor (3148)	81	Switch-off value	
Relative density (3149)	81	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0464–1 to n)	138
Relay output 1 to n simulation (0802–1 to n)	220	Relay output 1 to n (0809–1 to n)	145
Relay output function		Switch-on delay	
Relay output 1 to n (0804–1 to n)	143	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0467–1 to n)	139
Reset access code (0024)	41	Relay output 1 to n (0814–1 to n)	147
Reset all totalizers (2806)	170	Switch-on value	
Response time		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0466–1 to n)	138
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0491–1 to n)	132	Relay output 1 to n (0810–1 to n)	146
Response time status input		System status (12109)	212
Status input 1 to n (1354–1 to n)	107	Telegram delay (7146)	157
Scan list register 0 to 15 (7114)	159	Temperature (1853)	47
Security identification (2718)	166	Temperature compensation (3025)	87
Select antenna (2713)	169	Temperature damping (1803)	74
Select gas type (3109)	76	Temperature factor (1871)	94
Sensor (12152)	211	Temperature offset (1870)	94
Sensor electronic module (ISEM) (12151)	211	Temperature unit (0557)	67
Separator (0101)	25	Terminal number	
Serial number (0009)	185	Current input 1 to n (1611–1 to n)	103
Signal mode		Current output 1 to n (0379–1 to n)	108
Current input 1 to n (1610–1 to n)	103	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0492–1 to n)	122
Current output 1 to n (0377–1 to n)	109	Relay output 1 to n (0812–1 to n)	142
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0490–1 to n)	123	Status input 1 to n (1358–1 to n)	106
Signal mode (0991)	149	Timestamp (0667)	177
Signal strength (2914)	51	Timestamp (0672)	178
Signal to noise ratio (2917)	51		
Slave terminal number (0990)	149		

Timestamp (0683)	180
Timestamp (0684)	180
Timestamp (0685)	181
Timestamp (0686)	182
Timestamp (0687)	183
Totalizer 1 to n failure behavior (0901–1 to n) ..	175
Totalizer 1 to n operation mode (0908–1 to n) ..	173
Totalizer 1 to n overflow (0910–1 to n)	53
Totalizer 1 to n value (0911–1 to n)	52
Transmitter identifier (2765)	42
Turbulence (2907)	52
Upper range value output	
Current output 1 to n (0372–1 to n)	113
User name (2715)	166
User role (0005)	13
Value 1 display (0107)	17
Value 2 display (0108)	19
Value 3 display (0110)	20
Value 4 display (0109)	22
Value current input 1 to n (1609–1 to n)	215
Value per pulse (0983)	150
Value status input	
Status input 1 to n (1353–1 to n)	107
Value status input 1 to n (1353–1 to n)	56
Velocity unit (0566)	67
Verification ID (12141)	210
Verification mode (12105)	206
Verification result (12149)	209, 211
Volume flow (1838)	46
Volume flow factor (1832)	91
Volume flow offset (1831)	91
Volume flow unit (0553)	62
Volume unit (0563)	64
Web server functionality (7222)	162
Web server language (7221)	160
WLAN (2702)	164
WLAN IP address (2711)	166
WLAN MAC address (2703)	167
WLAN mode (2717)	164
WLAN passphrase (2706)	167
WLAN password (2716)	166
WLAN subnet mask (2709)	167
Wobbe index (1854)	50
Wobbe index factor (1880)	98
Wobbe index offset (1879)	97
Year (2846)	204
Z-factor (3108)	82
Zero point (2921)	99
Direct access (Parameter)	11
Display (Submenu)	14
Display channel 1 (Submenu)	200
Display channel 2 (Submenu)	201
Display channel 3 (Submenu)	202
Display channel 4 (Submenu)	202
Display damping (Parameter)	23
Display interval (Parameter)	23
Display language (Parameter)	15
Display module (Submenu)	193

Document	
Design	4
Explanation of the structure of a parameter description	6
Function	4
Symbols used	6
Target group	4
Using the document	4
Document function	4
Double pulse output (Submenu)	60, 148
Dynamic viscosity (Parameter)	49, 82
Dynamic viscosity factor (Parameter)	97
Dynamic viscosity offset (Parameter)	96
Dynamic viscosity unit (Parameter)	69

E

Energy flow (Parameter)	50
Energy flow factor (Parameter)	98
Energy flow offset (Parameter)	98
Energy flow unit (Parameter)	70
Energy unit (Parameter)	69
ENP version (Parameter)	187
Enter access code (Parameter)	13
Entire logging duration (Parameter)	200
Event logbook (Submenu)	183
Extended order code 1 (Parameter)	186
Extended order code 2 (Parameter)	187
Extended order code 3 (Parameter)	187
External compensation (Submenu)	85
External device information (Parameter)	207
External pressure (Parameter)	86
External pressure measurement (Parameter)	87
External value (Parameter)	88

F

Factory settings	224
SI units	224
US units	225
Failure behavior current output (Parameter)	119
Failure current (Parameter)	120
Failure frequency (Parameter)	134
Failure mode (Parameter)	
.....	105, 127, 133, 140, 147, 152, 157
Failure value (Parameter)	105
Fieldbus writing access (Parameter)	158
Filter options (Parameter)	184
Firmware version (Parameter)	
.....	185, 188, 189, 190, 191, 193, 194
Fixed current (Parameter)	111
Fixed value (Parameter)	86, 88
Flow damping (Parameter)	72
Flow override (Parameter)	72
Flow velocity (Parameter)	46
Format display (Parameter)	15
Frequency output 1 to n simulation (Parameter)	217
Frequency output 1 to n value (Parameter)	218
Function	
see Parameter	

G

Gas properties damping (Parameter)	73
Gas specification (Submenu)	83
Gateway IP address (Parameter)	170

H

Header (Parameter)	24
Header text (Parameter)	24
Heartbeat base settings (Submenu)	203
Heartbeat Technology (Submenu)	203
Hour (Parameter)	205
Humidity type (Parameter)	80

I

I/O alteration code (Parameter)	102
I/O configuration (Submenu)	100
I/O module (Parameter)	212
I/O module 1 to n information (Parameter)	100
I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers (Parameter)	100
I/O module 1 to n type (Parameter)	101
I/O module 2 (Submenu)	190
I/O module 2 terminal numbers (Parameter)	190, 191, 192
I/O module 3 (Submenu)	191
I/O module 3 terminal numbers (Parameter)	190, 191, 192
I/O module 4 (Submenu)	192
I/O module 4 terminal numbers (Parameter)	190, 191, 192
Input (Submenu)	102
Input signal level 1 to n (Parameter)	216
Input values (Submenu)	55
Installation direction (Parameter)	89
Invert output signal (Parameter)	141, 152
IP address (Parameter)	161
IP address domain name server (Parameter)	170

L

Last backup (Parameter)	26
Location (Parameter)	203
Locking status (Parameter)	12
Logging delay (Parameter)	198
Logging interval (Parameter)	197
Login page (Parameter)	163
Low flow cut off (Submenu)	74
Lower range value output (Parameter)	111

M

MAC address (Parameter)	161
Main electronic module + I/O module 1 (Submenu)	188
Mass flow (Parameter)	46
Mass flow factor (Parameter)	93
Mass flow offset (Parameter)	92
Mass flow unit (Parameter)	66
Mass unit (Parameter)	66
Master terminal number (Parameter)	149
Max. switch cycles number (Parameter)	60
Maximum frequency value (Parameter)	129
Measured current (Parameter)	57, 121

Measured current 1 to n (Parameter)	55
Measured values (Parameter)	208
Measured values (Submenu)	44
Measured values 1 to n (Parameter)	55
Measurement mode (Submenu)	76
Measuring mode (Parameter)	126, 131, 151
Measuring mode current output (Parameter)	113
Measuring value at maximum frequency (Parameter)	130
Measuring value at minimum frequency (Parameter)	130
Medium properties (Submenu)	79
Methane fraction (Parameter)	48
Methane fraction factor (Parameter)	95
Methane fraction offset (Parameter)	95
Minimum frequency value (Parameter)	129
Minute (Parameter)	206
Modbus configuration (Submenu)	153
Modbus data map (Submenu)	159
Modbus information (Submenu)	158
Mol mass factor (Parameter)	96
Molar mass (Parameter)	48
Molar mass offset (Parameter)	95
Monitoring results (Submenu)	213
Month (Parameter)	204

N

Network security (Parameter)	165
Nominal diameter (Parameter)	99

O

Off value low flow cutoff (Parameter)	75
On value low flow cutoff (Parameter)	75
Operating mode (Parameter)	123
Operating time (Parameter)	26, 41, 179, 210
Operating time from restart (Parameter)	178
Order code (Parameter)	186
Output (Submenu)	107
Output current (Parameter)	57, 120
Output frequency (Parameter)	58, 134
Output values (Parameter)	208
Output values (Submenu)	56

P

Parameter	
Structure of description	6
Parity (Parameter)	155
Performing verification (Submenu)	203
Phase shift (Parameter)	151
Plant operator (Parameter)	203
Powerless relay status (Parameter)	148
Preset value 1 to n (Parameter)	175
Pressure (Parameter)	47
Pressure cell adjustment (Parameter)	89
Pressure cell offset value (Parameter)	89
Pressure compensation (Parameter)	86
Pressure damping (Parameter)	74
Pressure factor (Parameter)	95
Pressure offset (Parameter)	94

Pressure unit (Parameter) 68
 Previous diagnostics (Parameter) 178
 Process parameters (Submenu) 72
 Process variable adjustment (Submenu) 90
 Process variable current output (Parameter) 109
 Process variable unit 1 to n (Parameter) 172
 Process variable value (Parameter) 215
 Process variables (Submenu) 45
 Progress (Parameter) 208
 Pulse output (Parameter) 58, 60, 128, 152
 Pulse output simulation (Parameter) 221
 Pulse output simulation 1 to n (Parameter) 218
 Pulse scaling (Parameter) 125
 Pulse value (Parameter) 222
 Pulse value 1 to n (Parameter) 219
 Pulse width (Parameter) 126, 150
 Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (Submenu)
 57, 121

R

Received signal strength (Parameter) 169
 Reference combustion temperature (Parameter) 78
 Reference conditions (Parameter) 77
 Reference density (Parameter) 80
 Reference gross calorific value (Parameter) 81
 Reference pressure (Parameter) 78, 89
 Reference temperature (Parameter) 78
 Reference Z-factor (Parameter) 81
 Relative density (Parameter) 81
 Relay output 1 to n (Submenu) 59, 142
 Relay output 1 to n simulation (Parameter) 220
 Relay output function (Parameter) 143
 Reset access code (Parameter) 41
 Reset access code (Submenu) 41
 Reset all totalizers (Parameter) 170
 Response time (Parameter) 132
 Response time status input (Parameter) 107

S

Scan list register 0 to 15 (Parameter) 159
 Security identification (Parameter) 166
 Select antenna (Parameter) 169
 Select gas type (Parameter) 76
 Sensor (Parameter) 211
 Sensor (Submenu) 44
 Sensor adjustment (Submenu) 88
 Sensor electronic module (ISEM) (Parameter) 211
 Sensor electronic module (ISEM) (Submenu) 189
 Separator (Parameter) 25
 Serial number (Parameter) 185
 Signal mode (Parameter) 103, 109, 123, 149
 Signal strength (Parameter) 51
 Signal to noise ratio (Parameter) 51
 Simulation (Submenu) 213
 Slave terminal number (Parameter) 149
 Software option overview (Parameter) 43
 Sound velocity (Parameter) 47
 Sound velocity factor (Parameter) 93
 Sound velocity offset (Parameter) 93

Specific heat capacity (Parameter) 81, 82
 Specific heat capacity unit (Parameter) 71
 SSID name (Parameter) 165, 168
 Standard volume flow calculation (Parameter) 83
 Start verification (Parameter) 207
 Status (Parameter) 209
 Status input 1 to n (Submenu) 105
 Status input 1 to n simulation (Parameter) 216
 Submenu
 Administration 39
 Application 170
 Calibration 99
 Communication 153
 Configuration backup 26
 Current input 1 to n 55, 102
 Current output 1 to n 108
 Data logging 194
 Device information 184
 Diagnostic behavior 29
 Diagnostic handling 29
 Diagnostic list 179
 Diagnostics 176
 Display 14
 Display channel 1 200
 Display channel 2 201
 Display channel 3 202
 Display channel 4 202
 Display module 193
 Double pulse output 60, 148
 Event logbook 183
 External compensation 85
 Gas specification 83
 Heartbeat base settings 203
 Heartbeat Technology 203
 I/O configuration 100
 I/O module 2 190
 I/O module 3 191
 I/O module 4 192
 Input 102
 Input values 55
 Low flow cut off 74
 Main electronic module + I/O module 1 188
 Measured values 44
 Measurement mode 76
 Medium properties 79
 Modbus configuration 153
 Modbus data map 159
 Modbus information 158
 Monitoring results 213
 Output 107
 Output values 56
 Performing verification 203
 Process parameters 72
 Process variable adjustment 90
 Process variables 45
 Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n 57, 121
 Relay output 1 to n 59, 142
 Reset access code 41
 Sensor 44

Sensor adjustment	88
Sensor electronic module (ISEM)	189
Simulation	213
Status input 1 to n	105
System	13
System units	61
System values	50
Totalizer	52
Totalizer 1 to n	171
Value current output 1 to n	57
Value status input 1 to n	56
Verification results	209
Web server	160
Subnet mask (Parameter)	162
Switch cycles (Parameter)	60
Switch output function (Parameter)	134
Switch output simulation 1 to n (Parameter)	219
Switch state (Parameter)	59, 141, 147
Switch state 1 to n (Parameter)	220, 221
Switch-off delay (Parameter)	140, 146
Switch-off value (Parameter)	138, 145
Switch-on delay (Parameter)	139, 147
Switch-on value (Parameter)	138, 146
System (Submenu)	13
System status (Parameter)	212
System units (Submenu)	61
System values (Submenu)	50

T

Target group	4
Telegram delay (Parameter)	157
Temperature (Parameter)	47
Temperature compensation (Parameter)	87
Temperature damping (Parameter)	74
Temperature factor (Parameter)	94
Temperature offset (Parameter)	94
Temperature unit (Parameter)	67
Terminal number (Parameter)	103, 106, 108, 122, 142
Timestamp (Parameter)	177, 178, 180, 181, 182, 183
Totalizer (Submenu)	52
Totalizer 1 to n (Submenu)	171
Totalizer 1 to n failure behavior (Parameter)	175
Totalizer 1 to n operation mode (Parameter)	173
Totalizer 1 to n overflow (Parameter)	53
Totalizer 1 to n status (Hex) (Parameter)	54
Totalizer 1 to n status (Parameter)	54
Totalizer 1 to n value (Parameter)	52, 54
Transmitter identifier (Parameter)	42
Turbulence (Parameter)	52

U

Upper range value output (Parameter)	113
User name (Parameter)	166
User role (Parameter)	13

V

Value 1 display (Parameter)	17
Value 2 display (Parameter)	19
Value 3 display (Parameter)	20

Value 4 display (Parameter)	22
Value current input 1 to n (Parameter)	215
Value current output 1 to n (Submenu)	57
Value per pulse (Parameter)	150
Value status input (Parameter)	56, 107
Value status input 1 to n (Submenu)	56
Velocity unit (Parameter)	67
Verification ID (Parameter)	210
Verification mode (Parameter)	206
Verification result (Parameter)	209, 211
Verification results (Submenu)	209
Volume flow (Parameter)	46
Volume flow factor (Parameter)	91
Volume flow offset (Parameter)	91
Volume flow unit (Parameter)	62
Volume unit (Parameter)	64

W

Web server (Submenu)	160
Web server functionality (Parameter)	162
Web server language (Parameter)	160
Wizard	
Define access code	39
WLAN settings	163
WLAN (Parameter)	164
WLAN IP address (Parameter)	166
WLAN MAC address (Parameter)	167
WLAN mode (Parameter)	164
WLAN passphrase (Parameter)	167
WLAN password (Parameter)	166
WLAN settings (Wizard)	163
WLAN subnet mask (Parameter)	167
Wobbe index (Parameter)	50
Wobbe index factor (Parameter)	98
Wobbe index offset (Parameter)	97

Y

Year (Parameter)	204
------------------	-----

Z

Z-factor (Parameter)	82
Zero point (Parameter)	99



www.addresses.endress.com
